

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Financial Statements**  
**For The Years Ended**  
**31 December 2018 and 2017**  
**With Independent Auditors' Report**

The reader is advised that these financial statements have been prepared originally in Chinese. These financial statements do not include additional disclosure information that is required for Chinese-language reports under the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Insurance Enterprises. If there is any conflict between these financial statements and the Chinese version or any difference in the interpretation of the two versions, the Chinese language financial statements shall prevail.

**Address: 5F., No.122, Dunhua N. Rd., Taipei City, Taiwan (R.O.C.)**  
**Telephone: 886-2-2719-6678**

## Index to financial statements

	Page
I. Cover	1
II. Index	2
III. Independent auditors' report	3-6
IV. Balance sheets as at 31 December 2018 and 2017	7-8
V. Statements of comprehensive income for the years ended 31 December 2018 and 2017	9
VI. Statements of changes in equity for the years ended 31 December 2018 and 2017	10
VII. Statements of cash flows for the years ended 31 December 2018 and 2017	11
VIII. Notes to financial statements	
(i) Organizations and business scope	12
(ii) Date and procedures of authorization of financial statements for issue	12
(iii) Newly issued or revised standards and interpretations	13-22
(iv) Summary of significant accounting policies	23-48
(v) Significant accounting judgments, estimates and assumptions	48-51
(vi) Description of significant accounting items	51-96
(vii) Information of insurance contracts	96-101
(viii) Financial instruments	102-111
(ix) Financial risk management	111-121
(x) Assets and liabilities are classified based on expected recovery or settlement within 12 months after the reporting date and more than 12 months after the reporting date	122-123
(xi) Capital management	124
(xii) Related party transaction	124-130
(xiii) Pledged assets	131
(xiv) Commitment and Contingencies	131-132
(xv) Significant disaster damages	132
(xvi) Significant subsequent events	132
(xvii) Other matters	132-134
(xviii) Additional disclosure	
a. Information on significant transactions	134-135
b. Information on investees	135-136
c. Information on investment in the Mainland Area	136-137,138
(xix) Operating segment information	137
IX. Statements of major accounting items	139-182
X. Independent auditors' review opinion on other disclosures in financial reports	183
XI. Other disclosures	184-205

**Independent Auditors' Report**  
English Translation of a Report Originally Issued in Chinese

To China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.

**Opinion**

We have audited the accompanying balance sheets of China Life Insurance Co., Ltd. (the "Company") as of 31 December 2018 and 2017, and the related statements of comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows for the years ended 31 December 2018 and 2017, and notes to the financial statements, including the summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of 31 December 2018 and 2017, and its financial performance and cash flows for the years ended 31 December 2018 and 2017, in conformity with the requirements of the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Insurance Enterprises and International Financial Reporting Standards, International Accounting Standards, Interpretations developed by the International Financial Reporting Interpretations Committee or the former Standing Interpretations Committee as endorsed and become effective by Financial Supervisory Commission of the Republic of China.

**Basis for Opinion**

We conducted our audits in accordance with the Regulations Governing Auditing and Attestation of Financial Statements by Certified Public Accountants and auditing standards generally accepted in the Republic of China. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the Norm of Professional Ethics for Certified Public Accountant of the Republic of China (the "Norm"), and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the Norm. Based on our audits, we believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

**Key Audit Matters**

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of 2018 financial statements. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

Fair value measurement of investments with no active market exists

Some of the Company's financial assets were measured at fair value determined by valuation techniques as no active market exists. The Company adopts internal models to evaluate or refer to quotes of other financial institutions as fair value. The changes in the assumptions used in the valuation will affect the fair value of financial instruments and have a significant influence on the

financial statements of the Company; therefore, we consider it as key audit matter. We performed audit procedures, including but not limited to the following for valuation of financial assets with no active market exists. We performed audit of internal controls to understand procedures of valuation, including decision of valuation methods, model approval and change process, and test for the effectiveness of controls over valuation. We understood and evaluated reasonableness of methods and key assumptions of valuation, performed independent verification, and compared whether the evaluation made by the management is within the reasonable range on a sample basis with the assistance of our valuation specialists. Finally, we assessed the appropriateness of the disclosure related to valuation for those financial assets in Notes IV, V and VIII.

#### Valuation of insurance liabilities

The Company' insurance liabilities represented 95% of the total liabilities as of 31 December 2018. The assessment of insurance liabilities is based on the assumptions established at the time of the contract and calculated in accordance with the relevant laws and regulations. The assessment has a significant influence on the financial statements of the Company; therefore, we consider it as key audit matter. We performed audit procedures including but not limited to the following for valuations of insurance liabilities. We performed audit of internal controls to understand and test procedures of valuation, including decision of valuation methods, model approval and change process, and test for the effectiveness of controls over valuation. We used our actuarial specialists to assist us in sampling and performing our audit procedures. We reviewed the classification of insurance contracts, assessed whether reserve methods and assumptions complied with the relevant laws and regulations and independently built models to verify the accuracy of the sampled policy reserve amounts. Finally, we assessed the appropriateness of the disclosure related to insurance liabilities in Notes IV, V, VI and VII.

#### Liability adequacy test

Liability adequacy test is based on integrated insurance contracts and relevant laws and regulations. This test compared net of reserve for insurance contracts, deferred acquisition cost and related intangible assets with anticipated present value of insurance contract cash flow at each reporting date. If net book value is insufficient, recognize all insufficient amounts as liability adequacy reserve. The result of test has a significant influence on the financial statements of the Company; therefore, we consider it as key audit matter. We performed audit procedures, including but not limited to the following for liability adequacy test with the assistance of our actuarial specialists. We assessed the completeness of scope tested, the reasonableness of relevant methods and assumptions, and sensitivity analysis for significant assumptions. Finally, we assessed the appropriateness of the disclosure related to liability adequacy in Notes IV, V, VI and VII.

#### **Emphasis of Matter** – Applying for New Accounting Standards

We draw attention to Note 3 of the financial statements, which describes the Company applied for the International Financial Reporting Standard 9, "Financial Instruments" starting from January 1, 2018, and elected not to restate the financial statements for prior periods. Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

## **Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Financial Statements**

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the requirements of the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Insurance Enterprises and International Financial Reporting Standards, International Accounting Standards, Interpretations developed by the International Financial Reporting Interpretations Committee or the former Standing Interpretations Committee as endorsed and become effective by Financial Supervisory Commission of the Republic of China and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the ability to continue as a going concern of the Company, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance, including audit committee, are responsible for overseeing the financial reporting process of the Company.

## **Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements**

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the Republic of China will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the Republic of China, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

1. Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
2. Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the internal control of the Company.

3. Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
4. Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability to continue as a going concern of the Company. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
5. Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the accompanying notes, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of 2018 financial statements and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

FUH, WEN-FUN

CHANG, CHENG-TAO

Ernst & Young, Taiwan

21 February 2019

Notice to Readers:

The accompanying financial statements are intended only to present the financial position, results of operations and cash flows in accordance with accounting principles and practices generally accepted in the Republic of China and not those of any other jurisdiction. The standards, procedures and practices to audit such financial statements are those generally accepted and applied in the Republic of China.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Balance sheets**

**As at 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)**

Assets	Notes	2018/12/31		2017/12/31	
		Amount	%	Amount	%
Cash and cash equivalents	VI.1	\$42,947,426	2	\$44,717,613	3
Receivables	VI.2	17,549,054	1	12,998,829	1
Current tax assets		499,407	0	-	-
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	VI.3	215,549,254	13	4,531,910	0
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	VI.4	323,006,735	19	-	-
Available-for-sale financial assets	VI.5	-	-	424,694,976	29
Financial assets at amortized cost	VI.6	950,482,240	55	-	-
Debt instrument investments for which no active market exists	VI.7	-	-	632,451,850	43
Held-to-maturity financial assets	VI.8	-	-	194,762,878	13
Investment property	VI.10	23,143,854	1	23,149,852	2
Loans	VI.9	33,379,965	2	31,490,373	2
Reinsurance assets	VI.11	534,353	0	302,104	0
Property and equipment	VI.12	10,722,338	1	9,387,145	1
Intangible assets		230,128	0	186,275	0
Deferred tax assets	VI.29	9,949,639	1	5,689,044	1
Other assets	VI.13	19,859,278	1	19,546,345	1
Separate account product assets	VI.31	63,501,665	4	61,824,990	4
<b>Total assets</b>		<b>\$1,711,355,336</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>\$1,465,734,184</b>	<b>100</b>

**The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.**

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Balance sheets - (continued)**

**As at 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)**

Liabilities and equity	Notes	2018/12/31		2017/12/31	
		Amount	%	Amount	%
Payables	VI.14	\$10,727,086	1	\$8,547,929	1
Current tax liabilities		-	-	4,934,199	0
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	VI.15	2,469,127	0	535,854	0
Insurance liabilities	VI.16	1,552,528,196	91	1,284,198,018	88
Foreign exchange valuation reserve	VI.17	3,169,331	0	2,703,763	0
Provisions	VI.18	134,940	0	120,084	0
Deferred tax liabilities	VI.29	1,342,297	0	2,553,444	0
Other liabilities		4,388,310	0	4,978,156	0
Separate account product liabilities	VI.31	63,501,665	4	61,824,990	4
<b>Total liabilities</b>		<b>1,638,260,952</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>1,370,396,437</b>	<b>93</b>
Capital stock	VI.20				
Common stock		40,135,823	2	37,863,984	2
Capital surplus	VI.21	2,289,273	0	2,289,273	0
Retained earnings	VI.22				
Legal capital reserve		11,628,092	1	9,811,298	1
Special capital reserve		25,738,277	1	23,458,101	2
Unappropriated retained earnings		10,877,140	1	10,807,840	1
Other equity	VI.23	(17,574,221)	(1)	11,107,251	1
<b>Total equity</b>		<b>73,094,384</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>95,337,747</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Total liabilities and equity</b>		<b>\$1,711,355,336</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>\$1,465,734,184</b>	<b>100</b>

**The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.**





English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Statements of changes in equity**  
**For the years ended 31 December 2018 and 2017**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)**

Summary	Notes	Retained earnings					Other equity				Total
		Common stock	Capital surplus	Legal capital reserve	Special capital reserve	Unappropriated retained earnings	Unrealized valuation gains (losses) on financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	Unrealized valuation gains (losses) on available-for-sale financial assets	Property Revaluation surplus	Other comprehensive income from adoption of overlay approach	
Balance on 1 January 2017		\$34,737,600	\$2,289,273	\$7,917,627	\$21,473,047	\$11,534,406	\$-	\$2,939,698	\$180,446	\$-	\$81,072,097
Appropriation and distribution of earnings for the year 2016	VI20										
Legal capital reserve		-	-	1,893,671	-	(1,893,671)	-	-	-	-	-
Special capital reserve		-	-	-	1,407,138	(1,407,138)	-	-	-	-	-
Cash dividends		-	-	-	-	(2,779,008)	-	-	-	-	(2,779,008)
Stock dividends		3,126,384	-	-	-	(3,126,384)	-	-	-	-	-
Net income for the year ended 31 December 2017		-	-	-	-	9,083,972	-	-	-	-	9,083,972
Other comprehensive income for the year ended 31 December 2017	VI23	-	-	-	-	(26,421)	-	7,886,159	100,948	-	7,960,686
Total comprehensive income for the year ended 31 December 2017		-	-	-	-	9,057,551	-	7,886,159	100,948	-	17,044,658
Net changes in special reserve		-	-	-	577,916	(577,916)	-	-	-	-	-
Balance on 31 December 2017		\$37,863,984	\$2,289,273	\$9,811,298	\$23,458,101	\$10,807,840	\$-	\$10,825,857	\$281,394	\$-	\$95,337,747
Balance on 1 January 2018		\$37,863,984	\$2,289,273	\$9,811,298	\$23,458,101	\$10,807,840	\$-	\$10,825,857	\$281,394	\$-	\$95,337,747
The effects on retrospective application and retrospective restatement		-	-	-	-	(63,878)	18,913,045	(10,825,857)	-	(2,092,193)	5,931,117
Balance on 1 January 2018 (adjusted)		37,863,984	2,289,273	9,811,298	23,458,101	10,743,962	18,913,045	-	281,394	(2,092,193)	101,268,864
Appropriation and distribution of earnings for the year 2017	VI20										
Legal capital reserve		-	-	1,816,794	-	(1,816,794)	-	-	-	-	-
Special capital reserve		-	-	-	1,874,051	(1,874,051)	-	-	-	-	-
Cash dividends		-	-	-	-	(3,029,119)	-	-	-	-	(3,029,119)
Stock dividends		2,271,839	-	-	-	(2,271,839)	-	-	-	-	-
Net income for the year ended 31 December 2018		-	-	-	-	10,177,987	-	-	-	-	10,177,987
Other comprehensive income for year ended 31 December 2018	VI23	-	-	-	-	(16,994)	(22,249,693)	-	42,415	(13,203,942)	(35,428,214)
Total comprehensive income for the year ended 31 December 2018		-	-	-	-	10,160,993	(22,249,693)	-	42,415	(13,203,942)	(25,250,227)
Disposal of equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income		-	-	-	-	(734,753)	734,753	-	-	-	-
Net changes in special reserve		-	-	-	406,125	(301,259)	-	-	-	-	104,866
Balance on 31 December 2018		\$40,135,823	\$2,289,273	\$11,628,092	\$25,738,277	\$10,877,140	\$(2,601,895)	\$-	\$323,809	\$(15,296,135)	\$73,094,384

Note:

The amounts of the employees' compensation, \$70,000 thousand and directors' remuneration, \$84,000 thousand have been deducted from the statements of the comprehensive income for the year of 2017.

The amounts of the employees' compensation, \$84,000 thousand and directors' remuneration, \$84,000 thousand have been deducted from the statements of the comprehensive income for the year of 2018.

**The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.**

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese

China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.

Statements of cash flows

For the years ended 31 December 2018 and 2017

(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

	2018	2017
Cash flows from operating activities		
Net income before tax	\$9,603,239	\$8,739,284
Adjustments:		
Adjustments to reconcile profit (loss)		
Depreciation expense	153,968	143,230
Amortization expense	99,108	74,596
Provision (reversal of provision) for bad debt expense	-	7,987
Net losses (gains) on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	39,348,211	(32,539,681)
Net losses (gains) on available-for-sale financial assets	-	(8,385,706)
Net losses (gains) on financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	(4,887,090)	-
Net losses (gains) on debt instrument investments for which no active market exists	-	(4,038,727)
Net losses (gains) on held to maturity financial assets	-	(184,365)
Net losses (gains) on Financial assets at amortized cost	(25,028)	-
Interest expenses	35,170	11,781
Interest income	(47,806,915)	(41,757,193)
Dividend income	(7,299,179)	(5,862,426)
Net changes in insurance liabilities	219,261,788	139,878,950
Net changes in foreign exchange valuation reserve	465,568	(3,679,169)
Net changes in provisions	(221)	(8,404)
Expected credit impairment losses (reversal gains) of investments	2,118	-
Expected credit impairment losses of (reversal gains) non-investments	7,191	-
(Gains) losses from adoption of overlay approach	(14,651,209)	-
(Gains) losses on disposal or scrapping of property and equipment	685	355
(Gains) losses on disposal of investment property	(2,392)	(1,844)
Impairment losses on non-financial assets and (gains) on reversal of impairment losses	(234)	1,133
Unrealized foreign exchange losses (gains)	(20,285,967)	54,470,879
(Gains) losses on valuation of investment property	57,947	97,883
(Gains) from bargain purchase	(1,731,438)	-
Changes in operating assets and liabilities		
Decrease (increase) in financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	(87,135,201)	20,865,821
Decrease (increase) in notes receivable	35,549	41,195
Decrease (increase) in other receivables	(2,747,999)	(46,353)
Decrease (increase) in prepaid expenses and other prepayments	58,207	559
Decrease (increase) in refundable deposits	(593,093)	(65,761)
Decrease (increase) in reinsurance assets	(217,282)	(20,571)
Decrease (increase) in other assets	2,716	2,361
Increase (decrease) in notes payable	(29,073)	(22,732)
Increase (decrease) in life insurance proceeds payable	75,614	48,308
Increase (decrease) in other payables	1,690,109	262,734
Increase (decrease) in due to reinsurers and ceding companies	242,327	51,891
Increase (decrease) in commissions payable	355,385	(325,015)
Increase (decrease) in accounts collected in advance	714,207	(1,232,052)
Increase (decrease) in guarantee deposits received	(2,111,898)	2,274,969
Increase (decrease) in other liabilities	807,487	(1,452,784)
Increase (decrease) in provision for employee benefits	(6,006)	(1,098)
Cash generated from operations activities	83,486,369	127,350,035
Interest received	32,800,100	29,539,087
Dividends received	7,272,625	5,874,320
Interest paid	(35,170)	(11,781)
Income taxes refunded (paid)	(5,534,662)	61,294
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	117,989,262	162,812,955
Cash flows from investing activities		
Cash acquired from acquisition of insurance business	49,856,478	-
Acquisition of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	(137,595,284)	-
Disposal of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	90,952,094	-
Return of capital from financial assets at fair value through profit and loss	45,582	-
Acquisition of financial assets at amortized cost	(153,040,348)	-
Disposal of financial assets at amortized cost	12,947,131	-
Maturity principal from financial assets at amortized cost	22,650,548	-
Acquisition of available-for-sale financial assets	-	(259,699,854)
Disposal of available-for-sale financial assets	-	222,658,814
Return of capital from available-for-sale financial assets	-	52,481
Acquisition of debt instrument investments for which no active market exists	-	(135,644,028)
Disposal of debt instrument investments for which no active market exists	-	82,943,803
Maturity principal from debt instrument investments for which no active market exists	-	20,049,768
Acquisition of held-to-maturity financial assets	-	(86,302,670)
Disposal of held-to-maturity financial assets	-	8,158,672
Acquisition of property and equipment	(1,374,491)	(1,091,908)
Acquisition of intangible assets	(92,066)	(67,715)
Decrease (increase) in loans	(1,117,314)	(721,744)
Disposal of investment property	37,340	29,337
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(116,730,330)	(149,635,044)
Cash flows from financing activities		
Cash dividend paid	(3,029,119)	(2,779,008)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(3,029,119)	(2,779,008)
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(1,770,187)	10,398,903
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	44,717,613	34,318,710
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	\$42,947,426	\$44,717,613

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements**

**For the years ended 31 December 2018 and 2017**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars except for share and per share data and unless otherwise stated)**

**I. Organizations and business scope**

China Life Insurance Co., Ltd. (the “Company”) was incorporated in Taiwan on 25 April 1963, previously known as Overseas Life Corp. The Company was renamed China Life Insurance Co., Ltd. and authorized by Ministry of Finance, R.O.C. and Ministry of Economic Affairs, R.O.C. in January 1981. The registered office address of the Company is 5F., No.122, Dunhua N. Rd., Songshan Dist., Taipei City, Taiwan (R.O.C.). The Company’s shares were listed on the Taiwan Stock Exchange. The Company mainly engages in the business of life insurance. The Company is headquartered in Taipei City, and has branches in Taoyuan City, Taichung City, Chiayi City, Tainan City, Kaohsiung City, Pingtung County, Hualien County and Penghu County.

To enhance operation synergy, the Company accomplished the acquisition of major assets and liabilities from Prudential Corporation Asia Life Taiwan on 19 June 2009. The deal was approved by Financial Supervisory Commission (“FSC”) under Order No. Financial-Supervisory-Securities-Corporate-09802552211 on 16 June 2009.

The Company established an offshore insurance unit (OIU) on 14 September 2015 following resolution of the board of directors and receiving approval from FSC.

The Company was informed by the tender offeror, China Development Financial Holding Corp. (CDF), about the tender offer of the Company’s ordinary shares and the Public Tender Offer Report on 16 August 2017. CDF started the tender offer from 17 August 2017 to 6 September 2017. CDF has finished the tender offer on 13 September 2017 and acquired 880,000,000 common shares of the Company. CDF totally holds 1,215,376,618 shares of the Company, including 335,376,618 shares owned by its subsidiary KGI securities by the settlement date. The holding accounts for 34.99% of the Company’s outstanding shares. (The number of actual volume of trades was disclosed based on the record date, 13 September 2017.) The parent company of the Company is China Development Financial Holding Corp (CDF).

On 19 October 2017, the Board has resolved to pay \$1 to acquire the traditional policies and riders spun off from Allianz Taiwan Life. The transaction is approved by FSC on 27 February 2018 and settled on 18 May 2018.

**II. Date and procedures of authorization of financial statements for issue**

The financial statements of the Company were authorized to issue in accordance with a resolution of the Company’s board of directors on 21 February 2019.

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

III. Newly issued or revised standards and interpretations

1. Changes in accounting policies resulting from applying for the first time certain standards and amendments

The Company applied for the first time International Financial Reporting Standards, International Accounting Standards, and Interpretations issued, revised or amended which are endorsed by Financial Supervisory Commission (“FSC”) and become effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2018. The nature and the impact of each new standard and amendment that has a material effect on the Company is described below:

As the International Financial Reporting Standards upgraded from version 2017 to version 2018, the summary of impacts arising from the initial adoption on the balance sheets items as at 1 January 2018 is as follows:

	2017.12.31		2018.1.1
	<u>Before adoption</u>	<u>adjustment</u>	<u>After adoption</u>
Balance sheets items			
Assets:			
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	\$4,531,910	\$163,376,939	\$167,908,849
Available-for-sale financial assets	424,694,976	(424,694,976)	-
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	-	289,771,705	289,771,705
Held-to-maturity financial assets	194,762,878	(194,762,878)	-
Debt instrument investments for which no active market exists	632,451,850	(632,451,850)	-
Financial assets measured at amortized cost	-	805,631,800	805,631,800
Receivables	12,998,829	(757)	12,998,072
Deferred tax assets	5,689,044	10,400	5,699,444
Other assets	19,546,345	322,728	19,869,073
Liabilities:			
Insurance liabilities	1,284,198,018	(6,676)	1,284,191,342
Deferred tax liabilities	2,553,444	1,277,535	3,830,979
Current tax liabilities	4,934,199	1,135	4,935,334
Equity:			
Retained earnings	10,807,840	(63,878)	10,743,962
Other equity	11,107,251	5,994,995	17,102,246

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(1) IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*” (including the adoption of overlay approach of IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*” under IFRS 4 “*Insurance Contracts*”) replaces IAS 39 “*Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*”. In accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9, the Company elected not to restate prior periods at the date of initial application (1 January 2018). The adoption of IFRS 9 has the following impacts on the Company:

A. The Company adopted IFRS 9 since 1 January 2018 and it adopted IAS 39 before 1 January 2018. Please refer to Note IV for more details on accounting policies.

B. In accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9, the assessment of the business model and classification of financial assets into the appropriate categories are based on the facts and circumstances that existed as at 1 January 2018. The classifications of financial assets and its carrying amounts as at 1 January 2018 are as follows:

IAS 39		IFRS 9	
Measurement categories	Carrying amounts	Measurement categories	Carrying amounts
Fair value through profit or loss	\$4,531,910	Fair value through profit or loss	\$167,908,849
Fair value through other comprehensive income		Fair value through other comprehensive income	
		Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	
Available-for-sale financial assets	424,694,976		289,771,705
Refundable deposits	1,695,275	Refundable deposits	6,305,123
Subtotal	<u>426,390,251</u>	Subtotal	<u>296,076,828</u>
At amortized cost		At amortized cost	
		Cash and cash equivalents (Excluding cash on hand and revolving funds)	44,711,809
Held-to-maturity financial assets	194,762,878	Financial assets measured at amortized cost	
Loans and Receivables			805,631,800
Cash and cash equivalents (Excluding cash on hand and revolving funds)	44,711,809	Loans	31,490,373
Debt instrument investments for which no active market exists	632,451,850	Receivables	12,998,072
Loans	31,490,373	Refundable deposits	85,032
Receivables	12,998,829	Subtotal	<u>894,917,086</u>
Refundable deposits	4,372,152		
	<u>726,025,013</u>		
Subtotal	<u>920,787,891</u>		
Total	<u>\$1,351,710,052</u>	Total	<u>\$1,358,902,763</u>

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

C. The transition adjustments from IAS 39 to IFRS 9 for the classification of financial assets and financial liabilities as at 1 January 2018 are as follows:

IAS 39	IFRS 9		Difference	Retained earnings Adjustment	Other components of equity Adjustment
Class of financial instruments	Carrying amounts	Class of financial instruments	Carrying amounts		
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (Note 1)					
Designated at fair value through profit or loss	\$244,566	Measured at fair value through profit or loss	\$244,566	\$-	\$-
Held-for-trading	4,287,344	Measured at fair value through profit or loss	4,287,344	-	-
Subtotal	<u>4,531,910</u>				
Available-for-sale financial assets (Note2) (Note4)					
	147,332,987	Measured at fair value through profit or loss	147,332,987	-	-
		Measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (equity instruments)	30,614,647	(86,430)	6,460
	30,701,077	Measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (debt instruments)	123,398,184	-	(5,523)
	123,398,184	Financial assets measured at amortized cost	120,061,734	(3,200,994)	(9,123)
Subtotal	<u>424,694,976</u>				(3,066,830)
Held-to-maturity financial assets (Note 3) (Note 4)		Measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (debt instruments)	75,210,285	5,949,676	(5,335)
	69,260,609	Financial assets measured at amortized cost	125,490,645	(11,624)	(9,728)
Subtotal	<u>194,762,878</u>				-
Loans and receivables (Note 3) (Note 4)					
Cash and cash equivalents (Excluding cash on hand and revolving funds)	44,711,809	Cash and cash equivalents (Excluding cash on hand and revolving funds)	44,711,809	-	-
Debt instrument investments for which no active market exists	15,518,840	Measured at fair value through profit or loss	16,043,952	525,112	-
		Measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (debt instruments)	60,548,589	3,742,591	(4,881)
	56,805,998	Financial assets measured at amortized cost	560,079,421	(47,591)	(40,637)
Subtotal	<u>632,451,850</u>				-
Loans	31,490,373	Loans	31,490,373	-	-
Receivables	12,998,829	Receivables	12,998,072	(757)	(652)
Refundable deposits	6,067,427	Refundable deposits	6,390,155	322,728	-
Total	<u>\$1,351,710,052</u>	Total	<u>\$1,358,902,763</u>	<u>\$(69,419)</u>	<u>\$5,994,995</u>

Note :

- For derivatives financial assets classified as held-for-trading measured at fair value through profit or loss and for hybrid instruments classified as designated measured at fair value through profit or loss under IAS 39 were reclassified to financial assets mandatorily measured at fair value through profit or loss in accordance with IFRS 9. No differences on the carrying amounts existed.

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

2. In accordance with of IAS 39, the Company's available-for-sale financial assets include investments in funds, stocks and bonds. Adjustment details are described as follows.

a. Funds

As the cash flow characteristics for funds are not solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding, funds are classified as financial assets mandatorily measured at fair value through profit or loss in accordance with IFRS 9. As at 1 January 2018, the Company reclassified available-for-sale financial assets of \$8,935,662 thousand to financial assets mandatorily measured at fair value through profit or loss. No differences in carrying amounts existed from the reclassification. As the Company chose to express profit or loss of the designated financial assets in overlay approach in accordance with IFRS 4 Insurance Contract since the application of IFRS 9. Therefore, the changes in fair value (loss) previously recognized as other equity- unrealized valuation gain (loss) of available-for-sale financial instruments of \$622,015 thousand were reclassified to other equity- other comprehensive income from adoption of overlay approach.

b. Stocks (including listed and unlisted companies)

The Company assessed the facts and circumstances existed as at 1 January 2018, and determined that apart from certain non held-for-trading investments that were elected to be financial assets designated measured at fair value through other comprehensive income, the others were reclassified as financial assets mandatorily measured at fair value through profit or loss.

As at 1 January 2018, available-for-sale financial assets of \$30,701,077 thousand were classified to financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income. Because the stocks are measured at fair value, as at 1 January 2018, they were estimated to have a fair value of \$30,614,647 thousand. Therefore, the Company has reduced the carrying amount of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income and other equity by \$86,430 thousand. However, a carrying amount of \$6,460 thousand in stocks had been recognized impaired, and in accordance with IFRS 9, no further impairment loss shall be recognized, thus increasing retained earnings by \$6,460 thousand and reducing other equity by \$6,460 thousand.

As at 1 January 2018, available-for-sale financial assets of \$121,929,133 thousand were classified to financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss. No differences in the carrying amount existed for stocks measured at fair value because the Company chose to express profit or loss of the designated financial assets in overlay approach in accordance with IFRS 4 *Insurance Contract* since the application of IFRS 9. Therefore, the Company reclassified the changes in fair value (loss) previously recognized as other equity- unrealized valuation gain(loss) of available-for-sale financial instruments of \$1,820,377 thousand to other equity- other comprehensive income from adoption of overlay approach.



**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

c. Bonds

As the cash flow characteristics for bonds are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding, based on the facts and circumstances that existed as on 1 January 2018, bonds of \$123,262,728 thousand were reclassified from available-for-sale financial assets to financial assets measured at amortized cost of \$120,072,302 thousand in accordance with IFRS 9 when the financial assets are held within a business model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows. The difference of \$3,190,426 thousand between fair value and amortized cost previously recognized was adjusted to the carrying amount of the reclassified financial assets, and reducing deferred income tax liabilities of \$123,596 thousand and other equity of \$3,066,830 thousand. In addition, bonds of \$123,398,184 thousand were reclassified from to financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income when the financial assets are held within a business model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows and for sale. No differences in the carrying amount existed from the reclassification.

Bond investments whose cash flow characteristics are not solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding were reclassified from available-for-sale financial investment of \$16,468,192 thousand to financial assets mandatorily measured at fair value through profit or loss. This reclassification did not result in any difference in the carrying amount. As the Company chose to express profit or loss of the designated financial assets in overlay approach in accordance with IFRS 4 *Insurance Contract* since the application of IFRS 9, it reclassified the changes in fair value (loss) previously recognized as other equity- unrealized valuation gain (loss) of available-for-sale financial instruments of \$174,913 thousand to other equity- other comprehensive income from adoption of overlay approach.

3. Bond investments classified as held-to-maturity financial assets and loans and receivables (recognized as debt instrument investments for which no active market exists) according to IAS 39 and whose cash flow characteristics are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding, based on the facts and circumstances that existed as at 1 January 2018, were reclassified from held-to-maturity financial assets of \$125,502,269 thousand and debt instrument investments for which no active market exists to financial assets of \$560,127,012 thousand to financial assets measured at amortized cost of \$685,629,281 thousand in accordance with IFRS 9 when the financial assets are held within a business model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows. No differences in the carrying amount existed from the reclassification. In addition, for bond investments held within a business model whose objective was to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows and for sale were reduced held-to maturity financial assets of \$69,260,609 thousand and debt instrument investments for which no active market exists of \$56,805,998 thousand, respectively and reclassified to financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income. The reclassification

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

has increased the carrying amount of the reclassified financial assets of \$9,692,267 thousand, other assets of \$322,728 thousand, deferred income tax liabilities of \$1,401,131 thousand and other equity of \$8,613,864 thousand, respectively.

Bond investments classified as loans and receivables (recognized as debt instrument investments for which no active market exists) according to IAS 39 and whose cash flow characteristics are not solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding were reclassified as financial assets mandatorily measured at fair value through profit or loss in accordance with IFRS 9. The reclassification has reduced debt instrument investments for which no active market exists of \$15,518,840 thousand and increased the carrying amount of the reclassified financial assets and other equity- other comprehensive income from adoption of over lay approach of \$525,112 thousand.

#### 4. Impairment assessment of financial assets

The reconciliation of impairment loss allowance from previously recognized with Incurred Loss Model under IAS 39 to with Expected Loss Model under IFRS9 as at 1 January 2018 is as follows:

Measurement Categories	Balance of impairment loss allowance under IAS 39	Reclassification	Remeasurement	Balance of impairment loss allowance under IFRS 9
Available-for-sale financial assets (IAS39)				
Classified to financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (IFRS9)	\$-	\$-	\$5,996	\$5,996
Classified to financial assets measured at amortized cost (IFRS9)	-	-	10,569	10,569
Held-to-maturity financial assets (IAS39)				
Classified to financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (IFRS9)	-	-	6,345	6,345
Classified to financial assets measured at amortized cost (IFRS9)	-	-	11,624	11,624
Debt instrument investments for which no active market exists (IAS39)				
Classified to financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (IFRS9)	-	-	5,809	5,809
Classified to financial assets measured at amortized cost (IFRS9)	-	-	47,591	47,591
Loans	41,950	-	-	41,950
Receivables	724	-	757	1,481
Total carrying amount	<u>\$42,674</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$88,691</u>	<u>\$131,365</u>

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

As for financial assets that are not measured at fair value through profit or loss, the impairment of debt instruments (including interest receivables) is evaluated by applying expected credit risk model in accordance with IFRS 9. For receivables and contractual assets arose from other transactions, credit losses are evaluated by simplified method. The assessments reduced financial assets at amortized cost by \$69,784 thousand, other receivables by \$757 thousand and retained earnings by \$70,338 thousand, and increased deferred tax assets by \$10,400 thousand, current tax liabilities by \$1,135 thousand, other equity by \$15,739 and decreased insurance liabilities by \$6,676 thousand.

**D. Other impact**

Beginning from the year of 2018, the Company chose to express profit or loss of the designated financial assets in overlay approach under IFRS 4 “*Insurance Contracts*” since their application of IFRS 9.

E. Please refer to Note IV, Note VI, Note VIII and Note IX for the related disclosures required by IFRS 7 and IFRS 9.

2. Standards or interpretations issued, revised or amended by International Accounting Standards Board (“IASB”) which are endorsed by FSC but not yet adopted by the Company as at the end of the reporting period are listed below.

Items	New, Revised or Amended Standards and Interpretations	Effective Date issued by IASB (Note 1)
1	IFRS 16 “Leases”	1 January 2019
2	IFRIC 23 “Uncertainty Over Income Tax Treatments”	1 January 2019
3	IAS 28 “Investment in Associates and Joint Ventures” — Amendments to IAS 28	1 January 2019
4	Prepayment Features with Negative Compensation (Amendments to IFRS 9)	1 January 2019
5	Improvements to International Financial Reporting Standards (2015-2017 cycle)	1 January 2019
6	Plan Amendment, Curtailment or Settlement (Amendments to IAS 19)	1 January 2019

The abovementioned standards and interpretations issued by IASB and endorsed by FSC so that they are applicable for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2019. Apart from the effects of IFRS 16 “Leases” as explained below, the remaining standards and interpretations have no material impact on the Company.

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

IFRS 16 “Leases”

The new standard requires lessees to account for all leases under one single accounting model (except for short-term or low-value asset lease exemptions), which is for lessees to recognize right-of-use assets and lease liabilities on the balance sheet and the depreciation expense and interest expense associated with those leases in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income. Besides, lessors’ classification remains unchanged as operating or finance leases, but additional disclosure information is required.

IFRS 16 “Leases” replaces IAS 17 “Leases”, IFRIC 4 “Determining whether an Arrangement contains a Lease”, SIC-15 “Operating Leases - Incentives” and SIC-27 “Evaluating the Substance of Transactions Involving the Legal Form of a Lease”. The impact arising from the adoption of IFRS 16 on the Group are summarized as follows:

- A. For the definition of a lease, the Company elects not to reassess whether a contract is, or contains, a lease at the date of initial application (1 January 2019) in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 16. Instead, the Company is permitted to apply IFRS 16 to contracts that were previously identified as leases applying IAS 17 and IFRIC 4 but not to apply IFRS 16 to contracts that were not previously identified as containing a lease applying IAS 17 and IFRIC 4.

The Company is a lessee and elects not to restate comparative information in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 16. Instead, the Group recognizes the cumulative effect of initially applying IFRS 16 as an adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings (or other component of equity, as appropriate) at the date of initial application.

- a. Leases classified as operating leases

For leases that were classified as operating leases applying IAS 17, the Company expects to measure and recognize those leases as lease liability on 1 January 2019 at the present value of the remaining lease payments on 1 January 2019 and; the Company chooses, on a lease-by-lease basis, to measure the right-of-use asset at either:

- (1) its carrying amount as if IFRS 16 had been applied since the commencement date, but discounted using the lessee’s incremental borrowing rate on 1 January 2019; or
- (2) an amount equal to the lease liability, adjusted by the amount of any prepaid or accrued lease payments relating to that lease recognized in the balance sheet immediately before 1 January 2019.

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

The Company expects the right-of-use asset will increase by \$15,358,793 thousands, the lease liability will increase by \$2,178,892 thousands and the advance payment will decrease by \$13,179,901 thousands on 1 January 2019.

b. Leases classified as finance leases

For leases that were classified as finance leases applying IAS 17, the Company expects to reclassify the lease asset of \$85,505 thousands and the lease payable of \$44,819 thousands as measured by IAS 17 to the right-of-use asset and the lease liability on 1 January 2019.

B. The additional disclosures of lessee and lessor required by IFRS 16 will be disclosed in the relevant notes.

3. Standards or interpretations issued, revised or amended, by IASB but not yet endorsed by FSC at the date of issuance of the Company's financial statements are listed below.

Items	New, Revised or Amended Standards and Interpretations	Effective Date issued by IASB (Note 1)
1	IFRS 10 "Consolidated Financial Statements" and IAS 28 "Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures" — Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Ventures	To be determined by IASB
2	IFRS 17 "Insurance Contracts"	1 January 2021
3	Definition of a Business (Amendments to IFRS 3)	1 January 2020
4	Definition of Material (Amendments to IAS 1 and 8)	1 January 2020

The abovementioned standards and interpretations issued by IASB have not yet endorsed by FSC at the date when the Company's financial statements were authorized for issue, the local effective dates are to be determined by FSC. As the Company is still currently determining the potential impact of the standards and interpretations listed below, it is not practicable to estimate their impact on the Company at this point of time. The remaining standards and interpretations have no material impact on the Company.

*IFRS 17 "Insurance contracts"*

IFRS 17 provides a comprehensive model for insurance contracts, covering all relevant accounting aspects (including recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

requirements). The core of IFRS 17 is the General (building block) Model, under this model, on initial recognition, an entity shall measure a group of insurance contracts at the total of the fulfilment cash flows and the contractual service margin. The fulfilment cash flows comprise of the following:

1. estimates of future cash flows;
2. Discount rate: an adjustment to reflect the time value of money and the financial risks related to the future cash flows, to the extent that the financial risks are not included in the estimates of the future cash flows; and
3. a risk adjustment for non-financial risk.

The carrying amount of a group of insurance contracts at the end of each reporting period shall be the sum of the liability for remaining coverage and the liability for incurred claims. Other than the General Model, the standard also provides a specific adaptation for contracts with direct participation features (the Variable Fee Approach) and a simplified approach (Premium Allocation Approach) mainly for short-duration contracts.

*Definition of a Business (Amendments to IFRS 3)*

The amendments clarify the definition of a business in IFRS 3 Business Combinations. The amendments are intended to assist entities to determine whether a transaction should be accounted for as a business combination or as an asset acquisition.

IFRS 3 continues to adopt a market participant's perspective to determine whether an acquired set of activities and assets is a business. The amendments clarify the minimum requirements for a business; add guidance to help entities assess whether an acquired process is substantive; and narrow the definitions of a business and of outputs; etc.

*Definition of a Material (Amendments to IAS 1 and 8)*

The main amendment is to clarify new definition of material. It states that “information is material if omitting, misstating or obscuring it could reasonably be expected to influence decisions that the primary users of general purpose financial statements make on the basis of those financial statements, which provide financial information about a specific reporting entity.” The amendment clarifies that materiality shall depend on the nature or size of the information. The business shall view the information individually or in conjunction with other information in the financial statements to determine if it is material.

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

IV. Summary of significant accounting policies

1. Statement of compliance

The financial statements of the Company for the years ended 31 December 2018 and 2017 have been prepared in accordance with the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Insurance Enterprises (“the Regulations”) and International Financial Reporting Standards, International Accounting Standards, and Interpretations issued, revised or amended which are endorsed and became effective by FSC.

2. Basis of preparation

The financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis, except for financial instruments and investment property that have been measured at fair value. The financial statements are expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars (“NT\$”) unless otherwise stated.

3. Foreign currency transactions

The Company’s financial statements are presented in its functional currency, NT\$. Foreign currency transactions are translated into the functional currency using the exchange rates at the dates of the transactions. Monetary items denominated in foreign currencies are translated using the closing rate of exchange at the reporting date. Non-monetary items measured at fair value in foreign currencies are translated using the exchange rates at the date when the fair value is measured. Non-monetary items measured at historical cost in foreign currencies are translated using the exchange rates at the date of initial transactions.

Apart from the items mentioned below, the exchange differences due to settlement or translation are recognized in profit or loss for the period.

- (1) The foreign currency items which are applicable to IFRS 9 *Financial Instrument* (IAS 39 *Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurements*) were adopted before 1 January 2018) should be dealt with the accounting policy of financial instruments.
- (2) Exchange differences of monetary items arising from the translation of the net investment in foreign operations are recognized in other comprehensive income. When the investment is disposed of or sold, exchange differences are reclassified from other comprehensive income into profit or loss.

If a gain or loss on a non-monetary item is recognized in other comprehensive income, any foreign exchange component of that gain or loss is also recognized in other comprehensive income. If a gain or loss on a non-monetary item is recognized in profit or loss, any foreign exchange component of that gain or loss is also recognized in profit or loss.

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

4. Product categories

Insurance contract means the insurer accepts the transfer of significant insurance risk from insurance policyholder, and agrees to compensate the policyholder for any damages when a particular uncertain event (insured event) occurs in the future. The definition of a significant insurance risk means any insured event occurs and causes the Company to pay additional significant fees.

Insurance contract with features of financial instruments is the contract that transfers the significant financial risk. The definition of the financial risk refers to one or more specific interest rates, product prices, exchange rates, price index, rate index, credit ratings and indicators, and other variables related to risks of possible changes in the future. If the above variables are non-financial variables, then the variables exist in both sides under the contract.

When the original judgment meets the criteria of the policy under the insurance contract, before the right of ownership and obligations expires or extinguishes, the policy will still be considered as an insurance contract; even if the exposure to insurance risk during the policy period has been significantly reduced. However, if insurance risk following the renewal of an insurance contract with features of financial instruments is transferred to the Company, the Company will reclassify the contract as an insurance contract.

Insurance contracts and insurance contracts with feature of financial instruments can be further broken down into separate categories depending on whether the contracts have discretionary participation feature or not. To have discretionary participation feature means a guaranteed payment from the contract plus contractual rights to receive additional payments.

These contractual rights have the following characteristics:

- (1) Additional payments as a percentage of total contractual payments may be more significant and take up a bigger portion.
- (2) In accordance with the contract, the amount and date of additional payments are at the Company's discretion.
- (3) In accordance with the contract, additional payments are handed out based on one of the following matters:
  - a. Performance of a specific combination of contracts or specific type of contract
  - b. The investment return of a specific asset portfolio the Company holds
  - c. Profit and loss from the Company, funds, or other entities

When embedded derivative products' economic characteristics and risks are no longer closely related to the economic characteristics and risks of the primary contracts, it should be listed separately from the primary contracts and use fair value method to determine its fair value. Also the profit or loss determined by the fair value method should be recognized



**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

in the current period. However, if the embedded derivative product meets the definition of an insurance contract or the whole contract is measured by the fair value method and the profit or loss is recognized in the current period, the Company will not need to separately list the embedded derivative product and the insurance contract.

5. Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash on hand, demand deposits and short-term, highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. The Company classifies time deposits as cash equivalents when they have maturities of less than 12 months and can be readily convertible to known amounts of cash and be subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

6. Financial instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognized when the Company becomes a party to the contractual provision of financial instrument.

(1) Initial recognition and subsequent measurement

The accounting policy from 1 January 2018 as follows:

The Company accounts for regular way purchase or sales of financial assets measured at fair value on the trade date, and of financial assets measured at amortized cost at the settlement date.

The Company categorized financial assets as financial assets measured at amortized cost, financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income and financial assets at fair value through profit or loss based on both of the followings:

- A. the Company's business model for managing the financial assets
- B. the contractual cash flow characteristics of the financial asset.

Financial assets measured at amortized cost

A financial asset is measured at amortized cost if both of the following conditions are met and presented as note receivables, receivables, financial assets measured at amortized cost and other receivables etc., on balance sheet as at the reporting date:

- A. the financial asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows and
- B. the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise, on specified dates, to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Such financial assets are subsequently measured at amortized cost (the amount at which the financial asset is measured at initial recognition minus the principal repayments, plus or minus the cumulative amortization using the effective interest method of any difference between the initial amount and the maturity amount and adjusted for any loss allowance) and is not part of a hedging relationship. A gain or loss is recognized in profit or loss when the financial asset is derecognized, through the amortization process or in order to recognize the impairment gains or losses.

Interest revenue is recognized in profit or loss by calculating via the effective interest method (by applying the effective interest rate to the gross carrying amount) or the followings:

- A. For those financial assets that are purchased or originated credit-impaired, the Company applies the credit-adjusted effective interest rate to the amortized cost of the financial asset.
- B. For those financial assets that are not purchased or originated credit-impaired but subsequently have become credit-impaired, the Company applies the effective interest rate to the amortized cost of the financial asset.

Financial asset measured at fair value through other comprehensive income

A financial asset is measured at fair value through other comprehensive income if both of the following conditions are met and presented as financial asset at fair value through other comprehensive income on balance sheet as at the reporting date:

- A. the financial assets are held within a business model whose objective is achieved by collecting contractual cash flows and for sale.
- B. the contractual terms of the financial assets give rise, on specified dates, to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

The recognition of gain or loss on a financial asset measured at fair value through other comprehensive income is described as below:

- A. A gain or loss on a financial asset measured at fair value through other comprehensive income recognized in other comprehensive income, except for impairment gains or losses and foreign exchange gains and losses, until the financial asset is derecognized or reclassified.
- B. When the financial asset is derecognized the cumulative gain or loss previously recognized in other comprehensive income is reclassified from equity to profit or loss as a reclassification adjustment.
- C. Interest revenue is recognized in profit or loss by calculating via the effective interest method (by applying the effective interest rate to the gross carrying amount) or the followings:

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

- (a) For those financial assets that are purchased or originated credit-impaired, the Company applies the credit-adjusted effective interest rate to the amortized cost of the financial asset.
- (b) For those financial assets that are not purchased or originated credit-impaired but subsequently have become credit-impaired, the Company applies the effective interest rate to the amortized cost of the financial asset.

In addition, upon initial recognition, for those equity instruments within the scope of IFRS9 but neither categorized as held-for-trading nor applying to contingent consideration recognized by acquirers in IFRS 3 “*Business Combination*”, the Company elects irrevocably to report the subsequent measurement at fair value in other comprehensive income. Amounts reported in other comprehensive income cannot be subsequently transferred to profit or loss (when disposing of such equity instruments, the Company transfers the accumulated amounts in other equity directly into retained earnings) and are presented as financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income on the balance sheets. Dividends on investments are recognized in profit or loss, except when the dividends clearly represent certain recovery of investment cost.

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

Except for those financial assets qualified for aforementioned conditions and classified as financial assets measured at amortized cost and financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income, the other financial assets are measured at fair value through profit or loss and presented as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss on the balance sheets as at the reporting date.

Such assets are subsequently measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in profit or loss. Dividends or interests on financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are recognized in profit or loss.

The accounting policy before 1 January 2018 as follows:

Pursuant to IAS 39 “*Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*”, financial assets are categorized as “financial assets at fair value through profit or loss”, “available-for-sale financial assets”, “held-to-maturity financial assets”, and “loans and receivables”.

Financial assets designated as at fair value are recognized and derecognized using trade date accounting, and financial assets designated as at amortized cost are recognized and derecognized using settlement date accounting on a regular way purchase or sale basis.

Subsequent measurement of each category of financial assets and liabilities is listed below:

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss consist of financial assets held for trading and financial assets designated upon initial recognition at fair value through profit or loss. Such assets are subsequently measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in profit or loss. Dividends or interests on financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are recognized in profit or loss.

Apart from derivatives and financial instruments designated as at fair value through profit or loss, financial instruments may be reclassified out of the fair value through profit or loss category if the financial instruments are no longer held for the purpose of selling them in the near term, and the following requirements are met:

- ① Financial assets that would have met the definition of loans and receivables may be reclassified out of the fair value through profit or loss category if the entity has the intention and ability to hold the financial assets for the foreseeable future or until maturity.
- ② Financial instruments that would not have met the definition of loans and receivables may be reclassified out of the fair value through profit or loss category only in rare circumstances.

The fair value of the financial instrument on the date of reclassification becomes its new cost or amortized cost, as applicable. Any gain or loss already recognized in profit or loss shall not be reversed. Financial instrument shall not be reclassified into the fair value through profit or loss category after initial recognition.

Available-for-sale financial assets

Available-for-sale financial assets are those non-derivative financial assets that are designated as available-for-sale or are not classified as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, held-to-maturity financial assets or loans and receivables. After initial measurement, available-for-sale financial assets are measured at fair value with unrealized gains or losses recognized in equity, except for impairment losses and gains or losses arising from the translation of monetary financial assets. When the financial assets are derecognized, the cumulative gains or losses previously recorded in equity are recognized in profit or loss. The interest income calculated by effective interest method of available-for-sale financial assets and dividends on available-for-sale equity instruments are recognized in profit or loss.

Available-for-sale financial assets meeting the definition of loans and receivables may be reclassified out of the available-for-sale category to the loans and receivables category if the entity has the intention and ability to hold the financial asset for the

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

foreseeable future or until maturity. Upon reclassification, the fair value on the date of reclassification becomes its new cost or amortized cost, as applicable. Any previous gain or loss on the asset that has been recognized in equity shall be amortized to current profit or loss over the remaining life of the asset.

Held-to-maturity financial assets

Non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments and fixed maturity are classified as held-to-maturity financial assets if the Company has both the positive intention and ability to hold the financial assets to maturity. Such investments are subsequently measured at amortized cost. Gains or losses on changes in fair value are recognized in profit or loss when the investments are derecognized or impaired. The amortized cost is computed as the cost amount initially recognized minus principal repayments, plus or minus the cumulative amortization using the effective interest rate arising from the difference between the cost and the maturity amount, and minus impairment. Contracts related to the financial instruments, transactions costs, fees and premiums/discounts are taken into consideration when calculating the effective interest rate.

Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market other than those that the Company upon initial recognition classified as at fair value through profit or loss, designates as available-for-sale, and those for which the holder may not recover substantially all of its initial investment because of credit deterioration.

Loans and receivables are separately presented on the balance sheet as receivables, debt instrument investments for which no active market exists or loans. After initial measurement, such financial assets are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest rate method, less impairment. Amortized cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fee or transaction costs. The effective interest method amortization is recognized in profit or loss.

(2) Impairment of financial assets

The accounting policy from 1 January 2018 as follows:

The Company recognizes expected credit losses and measures loss allowance for expected credit losses on debt instrument investments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income and financial asset measured at amortized cost. The loss allowance on debt instrument investments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income is recognized in other comprehensive income and does not reduce the carrying amount in the statement of financial position.

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

The Company measures expected credit losses of a financial instrument in a way that reflects:

- A. an unbiased and probability-weighted amount that is determined by evaluating a range of possible outcomes;
- B. the time value of money;
- C. reasonable and supportable information that is available without undue cost or effort at the reporting date about past events, current conditions and forecasts of future economic conditions.

The loss allowance is measured as follows:

- A. at an amount equal to 12-month expected credit losses: including the financial asset whose credit risk has not increased significantly since initial recognition or the financial asset determined to have low credit risk at the reporting date; and, additionally, the financial assets which the Company measured the loss allowance at an amount equal to lifetime expected credit losses in the previous reporting period, but determines at the current reporting date that the credit risk on a financial asset has increased significantly since initial recognition is no longer met.
- B. at an amount equal to the lifetime expected credit losses: including the financial asset whose credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition or the financial asset that is purchased or originated credit-impaired.

In addition to evaluation mentioned previously, in accordance with the regulation of “Guidelines for Handling Assessment of Assets, Loans Overdue, Receivable on Demand and Bad Debts by Insurance Enterprises”, the Company is required to record the minimum amounts based upon each of the following category for allowance of uncollectible accounts:

1. Total amount of 0.5% of the ending balance for the first category of loan assets excluding life insurance loans, automatic premium loans and holding government debts, 2% of the ending balance for the second category of loan assets that should be paid attention, 10% of the ending balance for the third category of loan assets that are expected to recover, 50% of the ending balance for the fourth category of loan assets that are difficult to recover and 100% of the ending balance for the fifth category of loan assets that are not expected to recover are aggregated .
2. 1% of the ending balance for all the five categories of loan assets excluding life insurance loans, automatic premium loans and holding government debts.
3. Total unsecured portion of loans overdue and receivable on demand.
4. If total amount of minimum allowance of uncollectible accounts measured from the categories above are less than the amount in accordance with GAAP, it should refer to the amount in accordance with GAAP as minimum allowance of uncollectible accounts.

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

To strengthen the ability to bear the loss of specific loan assets, the authority may, if necessary, require the Company to raise loan loss provision for specific loan assets in specified criteria and deadlines.

As at each reporting date, the Company assesses whether the credit risk on a financial asset has increased significantly since initial recognition by comparing the risk of a default occurring at the reporting date and the risk of default occurring at initial recognition. Please refer to Note IX for further details on credit risk.

The accounting policy before 1 January 2018 as follows:

The Company assesses at each reporting date whether there is any objective evidence that a financial asset other than the financial assets at fair value through profit or loss is impaired. A financial asset is deemed to be impaired when, and only when, there is objective evidence of impairment as a result of one or more loss events that has occurred after the initial recognition of the asset and that loss event has an impact on the estimated future cash flows of the asset. The carrying amount of the financial asset impaired, other than receivables and loans impaired which are reduced through the use of an allowance account, is reduced directly and the amount of the loss is recognized in profit or loss.

A significant or prolonged decline in the fair value of an available-for-sale equity instrument below its cost is considered a loss event.

Other loss events may include:

- ① Significant financial difficulty of the issuer or obligor; or
- ② A breach of contract, such as a default or delinquency in interest or principal payments; or
- ③ It becoming probable that the borrower will enter bankruptcy or other financial reorganization; or
- ④ The disappearance of an active market for that financial asset because of financial difficulties of the issuer.

Impairment methods of financial assets the Company adopts in accordance with different measurements as below:

For held-to-maturity financial assets and loans and receivables measured at amortized cost, the Company first assesses whether objective evidence of impairment exists individually for financial asset that are individually significant, or collectively for financial assets that are not individually significant. If the Company determines that no objective evidence of impairment exists for an individually assessed financial asset, whether significant or not, it includes the asset in a group of financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assesses them for impairment. If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the assets carrying amount and the present value of

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

estimated future cash flows. The present value of the estimated future cash flows is discounted at the financial assets original effective interest rate. If a loan has a variable interest rate, the discount rate for measuring any impairment loss is the current effective interest rate. Interest income is accrued based on the reduced carrying amount of the asset, using the rate of interest used to discount the future cash flows for the purpose of measuring the impairment loss.

Loans and receivables together with the associated allowance are written off when there is no realistic prospect of future recovery. If, in a subsequent year, the amount of the estimated impairment loss increases or decreases because of an event occurring after the impairment was recognized, the previously recognized impairment loss is increased or reduced by adjusting the allowance account. If a write-off is later recovered, the recovery is credited to profit or loss.

In addition, in accordance with the regulation of “Guidelines for Handling Assessment of Assets, Loans Overdue, Receivable on Demand and Bad Debts by Insurance Enterprises”, the Company is required to record the minimum amounts based upon each of the following category for allowance of uncollectible accounts:

1. Total amount of 0.5% of the ending balance for the first category of loan assets excluding life insurance loans, automatic premium loans and holding government debts, 2% of the ending balance for the second category of loan assets that should be paid attention, 10% of the ending balance for the third category of loan assets that are expected to recover, 50% of the ending balance for the fourth category of loan assets that are difficult to recover and 100% of the ending balance for the fifth category of loan assets that are not expected to recover are aggregated .
2. 1% of the ending balance for all the five categories of loan assets excluding life insurance loans, automatic premium loans and holding government debts.
3. Total unsecured portion of loans overdue and receivable on demand.
4. If total amount of minimum allowance of uncollectible accounts measured from the categories above are less than the amount in accordance with GAAP, it should refer to the amount in accordance with GAAP as minimum allowance of uncollectible accounts.

To strengthen the ability to bear the loss of specific loan assets, the authority may, if necessary, require the Company to raise loan loss provision for specific loan assets in specified criteria and deadlines.

In the case of equity investments classified as available-for-sale, where there is evidence of impairment, the cumulative loss – measured as the difference between the acquisition cost and the current fair value, less any impairment loss on that investment previously recognized in profit or loss – is removed from other comprehensive income and recognized in profit or loss. Impairment losses on equity investments are not reversed through profit or loss; increases in their fair value after impairment are recognized directly in other comprehensive income.



**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

In the case of debt instrument investments classified as available-for-sale, the amount recorded for impairment is the cumulative loss measured as the difference between the amortized cost and the current fair value, less any impairment loss on that investment previously recognized in profit or loss. Future interest income continues to be accrued based on the reduced carrying amount of the asset, using the rate of interest used to discount the future cash flows for the purpose of measuring the impairment loss. The interest income is recognized in profit or loss. If, in a subsequent year, the fair value of a debt instrument investment increases and the increase can be objectively related to an event occurring after the impairment loss was recognized in profit or loss, the impairment loss is reversed through profit or loss.

**(3) Financial liabilities**

Financial liabilities within the scope of IFRS 9 *Financial Instruments* (IAS 39 “*Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*” was adopted before 1 January 2018) are classified as financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss or financial liabilities measured at amortized cost upon initial recognition.

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss include financial liabilities held for trading and financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss.

A financial liability is classified as held for trading if:

- A. it is acquired or incurred principally for the purpose of selling or repurchasing it in the near term;
- B. on initial recognition it is part of a portfolio of identified financial instruments that are managed together and for which there is evidence of a recent actual pattern of short-term profit-taking; or
- C. it is a derivative (except for a derivative that is a financial guarantee contract or a designated and effective hedging instrument).

If a contract contains one or more embedded derivatives, the entire hybrid (combined) contract may be designated as a financial liability at fair value through profit or loss; or a financial liability may be designated as at fair value through profit or loss when doing so results in more relevant information, because either:

- A. it eliminates or significantly reduces a measurement or recognition inconsistency; or
- B. a group of financial assets, financial liabilities or both is managed and its performance is evaluated on a fair value basis, in accordance with a documented risk management or investment strategy, and information about the group is provided internally on that basis to the key management personnel.

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Gains or losses on the subsequent measurement of liabilities at fair value through profit or loss including interest paid are recognized in profit or loss.

Before 1 January 2018, if the financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss do not have quoted prices in an active market and their fair value cannot be reliably measured, then they are classified as financial liabilities measured at cost on the balance sheets and carried at cost as at the reporting date.

Financial liabilities at amortized cost

Financial liabilities measured at amortized cost include interest bearing loans and borrowings that are subsequently measured using the effective interest rate method after initial recognition. Gains and losses are recognized in profit or loss when the liabilities are derecognized as well as through the effective interest rate method amortization process.

Amortized cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or transaction costs.

(4) Derecognition of financial assets and liabilities

Financial assets

The Company derecognizes all or part of the financial assets when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the assets expire or when it transfers the financial assets and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset or when it loses its controls to the assets.

When the Company transfers all or part of the financial assets and abandons its controls to the assets, it is regarded as sale within the scope of charging in exchange.

Financial liabilities

The Company derecognizes all or part of the financial liabilities when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged or cancelled or expires.

An exchange between an existing borrower and lender of debt instrument investments with substantially different terms or a substantial modification of the terms of an existing financial liability is accounted for as an extinguishment of the original financial liability and the recognition of a new financial liability. The difference between the carrying amount of the liability extinguished and the liability recognized is recognized in profit or loss.

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(5) Offsetting financial instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the balance sheet if, and only if, there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognized amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or to realize the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

(6) Derivative instruments and hedging transactions

The Company engages in derivatives financial instrument transactions, such as forward foreign exchange contracts, interest rate swaps, cross currency swaps, options and futures, to hedge its risks associated with foreign currency and interest rate fluctuations. These derivative instruments are initially recognized at fair value on the day a derivatives contract is entered into and are subsequently remeasured at fair value. Derivatives are carried as assets when the fair value is positive and as liabilities when the fair value is negative.

(7) Adoption of overlay approach on financial assets

The Company chose to express profit or loss of the designated financial assets in overlay approach in accordance with IFRS 4 “*Insurance Contract*” since the application of IFRS 9. To those designated financial assets, the Company classifies the amount from profit or loss to other comprehensive income, thus making the profit or loss of the designated financial assets as at the reporting date equal to as if they would have been accounted for under IAS 39. Accordingly, the reclassification amount is the difference of the following items:

- A. The amount of profit or loss of the designated financial assets in accordance with IFRS 9; and
- B. The amount of profit or loss of the designated financial assets as if applied to IAS 39.

A financial asset is eligible for designation under overlay approach if qualifying for the following conditions:

- A. In accordance with IFRS 9, the financial asset is measured at fair value through profit or loss. However, if the Company applies to IAS 39, the financial asset is not measured at fair value through profit or loss collectively; and
- B. The financial asset is not held in respect of activities that is unconnected with contracts within the scope of IFRS 4 “*Insurance Contract*”.

A Financial asset is eligible for the overlay approach if either of the following conditions is met:

- A. The asset is accounted for on initial recognition; or
- B. The asset now meets the criteria of which is held in respect of activities other than contracts within the scope of IFRS 4 “*Insurance Contract*” but previously did not.

## China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.

### Notes to financial statements (Continued)

(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

The Company shall continuously adopt overlay approach to those designated financial assets until derecognition. However, the Company shall remove the designated status when the financial assets held in respect of activities other than contracts within the scope of IFRS 4 “*Insurance Contract*”. In addition, at the beginning date of any annual reporting year, the Company is permitted to stop applying overlay approach to all designated financial assets; If it does, the change in the accounting policy is accounted for under IFRS 8 “*Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors*”.

#### 7. Loans

Loans include automatic premium loans, policy loans and secured loans. Among them, automatic premium loans are premiums paid on behalf of the insured in accordance with the insurance contract, policy loans are secured by policies issued by the Company, and secured loans are secured by stocks, chattel, real estate and other loans and overdue receivables approved by the authority.

Loan principal or interest arrears more than three months after the settlement period, or less than three months but has executed recourse to the primary and secondary debtor or disposed the collateral, listing under overdue loans.

Collateral received from the overdue loans by actively dunning is recorded at the fair value listed in the related account depending on the nature of the collateral, and measured in the applicable method of that account.

#### 8. Fair value measurement

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement assumes that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

- (1) in the principal market for the asset or liability, or
- (2) in the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability

The principal or the most advantageous market must be accessible for the Company.

The fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest.

The fair value measurement of a non-financial asset takes into account the market participant’s ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

The Company uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximizing the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizing the use of unobservable inputs.

9. Property and equipment

Property and equipment is stated at cost, net of accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses, if any. Such cost includes the cost of dismantling and removing the item, restoring the site on which it is located and borrowing costs for construction in progress if the recognition criteria are met. Each part of an item of property and equipment with a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the item is depreciated separately. When significant parts of property and equipment are required to be replaced in intervals, the Company recognizes such parts as individual assets separately with specific useful lives and depreciation. The carrying amount of those parts that are replaced is derecognized in accordance with the derecognition provisions of IAS 16 *“Property, Plant and Equipment”*. When a major inspection is performed, its cost is recognized in the carrying amount of the plant and equipment as a replacement if the recognition criteria are satisfied. All other repair and maintenance costs are recognized in profit or loss as incurred.

Depreciation is calculated on a straight-line basis over the estimated economic lives of the following assets:

Buildings and construction	15~60 years
Computer equipment	3~15 years
Communication and transportation equipment	5~10 years
Other equipment	3~5 years
Leased assets	Depend on the age or the durable life of lease, whichever is shorter

An item of property and equipment and any significant part initially recognized is derecognized upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the asset is recognized in profit or loss.

The assets' residual values, useful lives and methods of depreciation are reviewed at each financial year end and adjusted prospectively as a change in accounting estimate, if appropriate.

10. Investment property

Investment properties are measured initially at cost, including transaction costs. The carrying amount includes the cost of replacing part of an existing investment property at the time that

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

cost is incurred if the recognition criteria are met and excludes the costs of day-to-day servicing of an investment property.

The Company's investment properties are measured at fair value, and gains or losses are recognized in profit or loss in accordance with the requirements of IAS 40 "*Investment Property*", other than those that meet the criteria to be classified as held for sale (or are included in a disposal group that is classified as held for sale) in accordance with IFRS 5 "*Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations*" and paragraph 53 of IAS 40 "*Investment Property*".

Investment properties are derecognized either when they have been disposed of or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefit is expected from its disposal. The difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset is recognized in profit or loss in the period of derecognition.

Assets are transferred to or from investment properties when there is a change in use.

11. Leases

The Company as a lessee

Finance leases which transfer to the Company substantially all the risks and benefits incidental to ownership of the leased item, are capitalized at the commencement of the lease at the fair value of the leased property or, if lower, at the present value of the minimum lease payments. Lease payments are apportioned between finance charges and reduction of the lease liability so as to achieve a constant rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability. Finance charges are recognized in profit or loss.

A leased asset is depreciated over the useful life of the asset. However, if there is no reasonable certainty that the Company will obtain ownership by the end of the lease term, the asset is depreciated over the shorter of the estimated useful life of the asset and the lease term.

Operating lease payments are recognized as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

The Company as a lessor

Leases in which the Company does not transfer substantially all the risks and benefits of ownership of the asset are classified as operating leases. Rental incomes incurred from the operating leases are recognized over the lease term under straight-line method. Contingent rents are recognized as revenue in the period in which they are earned.

12. Intangible assets

Intangible assets acquired separately are measured on initial recognition at cost. The cost of intangible assets acquired through merger, is its fair value as at the acquisition date.

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Following initial recognition, intangible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortization and any accumulated impairment losses. Internally generated intangible assets, excluding capitalized development costs, are not capitalized and expenditure is reflected in profit or loss for the year in which the expenditure is incurred.

The useful lives of intangible assets are assessed as either finite or indefinite.

Intangible assets with finite lives are amortized over the useful economic life and assessed for impairment whenever there is an indication that the intangible asset may be impaired. The amortization period and the amortization method for an intangible asset with a finite useful life are reviewed at least at the end of each financial year. Changes in the expected useful life or the expected pattern of consumption of future economic benefits embodied in the asset are accounted for by changing the amortization period or method, as appropriate, and are treated as changes in accounting estimates.

Intangible assets with indefinite useful lives are not amortized, but are tested for impairment annually, either individually or at the cash-generating unit level. The assessment of indefinite life is reviewed annually to determine whether the indefinite life continues to be supportable. If not, the change in useful life from indefinite to finite is made on a prospective basis.

Gains or losses arising from derecognition of an intangible asset are recognized in profit or loss when the asset is derecognized.

Other intangible assets are computer software and are amortized on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life (1 to 5 years).

**13. Impairment of non-financial assets**

The Company assesses at the end of each reporting period whether there is any indication that an asset in the scope of IAS 36 "*Impairment of Assets*" may be impaired. If any such indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the Company estimates the asset's recoverable amount. An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or cash-generating unit's ("CGU") fair value less costs to sell and its value in use. Where the carrying amount of an asset or CGU exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount.

For assets excluding goodwill, an assessment is made at each reporting date as to whether there is any indication that previously recognized impairment losses may no longer exist or may have decreased. If such indication exists, the Company estimates the asset's or cash-generating unit's recoverable amount. A previously recognized impairment loss is reversed only if there has been an increase in the estimated service potential of an asset which in turn increases the recoverable amount. However, the reversal is limited so that the carrying amount of the asset does not exceed its recoverable amount, nor exceed the carrying amount that

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

would have been determined, net of depreciation, had no impairment loss been recognized for the asset in prior years.

The cash generating unit or group which belongs to goodwill should periodically make an impairment test whether it has a sign of impairment. If the impairment test result suggests recognizing an impairment loss, then first deducting goodwill and the remaining deficiencies should be amortized to other assets depending on the relative proportions of the carrying amount of the asset. Impairment losses relating to goodwill cannot be reversed in the future periods for any reason.

An impairment loss of continuing operations or a reversal of such impairment loss is recognized in profit or loss.

14. Investment-linked insurance products

The Company sells investment-linked insurance products, of which the applicant pays the premium according to the agreed amount less the expenses incurred by the insurer. In addition, the investment distribution is approved by the applicant and then transferred to specific accounts as requested by the applicant. The value of these specific accounts is determined based on their fair value on the applicable date and the net worth is computed in accordance with the relevant regulations and the IFRSs.

In accordance with Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Insurance Enterprises, assets and liabilities representing the rights and obligations of the applicants, whether arising from an insurance contract or insurance policy with features of financial instruments, are recognized separately as “separate account product assets” and “separate account product liabilities”. The revenues and expenses of separate account insurance products in accordance with IFRS 4 “*Insurance Contracts*”, separately recognized as “separate account product revenues” and “separate account product expenses.”

15. Post-employment benefits

The Company set up a pension plan and an independently administered pension fund committee according to Labor Standards Act. The Company deposits retirement reserve according to a certain percentage of wages to the specific account of Bank of Taiwan every month. Before the end of each year, the Company assesses the balance in the designated labor pension fund. If the amount is inadequate to pay pensions calculated for workers retiring in the following year, the Company will make up the difference in one appropriation before the end of March of the following year. As the retirement reserves are deposited under the committee’s name in the specific bank account, the reserves are not associated with the Company. Therefore, retirement reserve is not included in the Company’s financial statements.



**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

After the Labor Pension Act became effective, employees can choose to be subject to the pension mechanism under Labor Standards Act or Labor Pension Act. The seniority prior to the enforcement of Labor Pension Act shall be maintained and the Company deposits 6% of the monthly allocated wage based on the monthly wage allocation classification schedule to employees' personal pension accounts in Bureau of Labor Insurance if employees choose to be subject to the pension mechanism under Labor Pension Act.

In case that an employee's monthly wage exceeds the upper limit of monthly wage allocation classification schedule, the Company may set aside monthly 6% of the excess portion as retirement reserve. Upon meeting the requirements of the pension plan, the employees are entitled to receive this kind of the retirement reserve.

For the defined contribution plan, the Company recognizes expenses in the period in which the contribution becomes due. The defined benefit plan is recognized based on the actuarial report at the end of the annual reporting period. Remeasurements of the net defined benefit liability (asset) comprise actuarial gains and losses, the return on plan assets and any change in the effect of the asset ceiling, excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability (asset), is recognized as other comprehensive income with a corresponding debit or credit to retained earnings when it occurs. Past service cost is the change in the present value of the defined benefit obligation resulting from a plan amendment or curtailment, and recognized as an expense at the earlier of the following dates:

- (1) the date of the plan amendment or curtailment occurs; and
- (2) the date that the Company recognizes related restructuring costs or termination benefits.

Net interest on the net defined benefit liability (asset) is determined by multiplying the net defined benefit liability (asset) by the discount rate, both as determined at the start of the annual reporting period, taking account of any changes in the net defined benefit liability (asset) during the period as a result of contribution and benefit payments.

16. Provisions

Provisions are recognized when the Company has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, which probably leads to an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits that is required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. Where the Company expects some or all of a provision to be reimbursed, the reimbursement is recognized as a separate asset but only when the reimbursement is virtually certain. If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are discounted using a current pre-tax rate that reflects the risks specific to the liability.

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

17. Insurance liabilities and reserve for insurance contracts with feature of financial instruments

The Company's reserved funds for insurance contracts and financial instruments whether with or without discretionary participation feature are made in accordance with "Regulations Governing the Setting Aside of Various Reserves by Insurance Enterprises." Furthermore, they have been validated by the certified actuarial professionals approved by Financial Supervisory Commission. The required amount to be reserved for short-term group insurance is based upon the greater of premium received or calculated premium following the regulations established by the authorities. Reserved amount for the rest of other provisions is addressed below:

Moreover, an insurance contract with discretionary participation feature is classified as liability.

(1) Unearned premium reserve

For the insurance policy whose term is within one year and has not met the due date or for the injury insurance policy whose term is over one year, the amount of reserve required is based upon the unexpired risk calculation.

(2) Reserve for claims

It is a reserve mainly for the reported but not paid claims and unreported claims. The reported but not paid claims reserve is assessed based on relevant information of each case and the amount deposited is further classified by the type of insurance. Unreported claims reserve is calculated and deposited based on the past experiences and expenses occurred and in accordance with the actuarial principles.

(3) Reserve for life insurance liabilities

Based on the life table and projected interest rates in the manual provided by the authority for each type of insurance, the dollar amount of life insurance reserve is calculated and deposited according to the calculation method listing on Article 12 of "Regulations Governing the Setting Aside of Various Reserves by Insurance Enterprises" and the manual published by each authority of insurance products.

Starting from policy year of 2003, for valid insurance contract whose dividend calculation is stipulated by the regulations established by the authorities, the downward adjustments of dividend due to the offset between mortality saving (loss) and loss (gain) from difference of interest rates should be recognized and recorded as the increase of reserve for long-term valid contract.

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

When an insurer that opts to measure investment property at fair value, the value of its insurance liabilities at the same time must also be measured at fair value. If the results of the measurements indicate that the fair value of the insurance liabilities exceeds book value, the life insurer must set aside the difference to reserve for life insurance liabilities. The Company changes its accounting policy for subsequent measurement of investment property from cost to fair value starting from year of 2014. The value of insurance liabilities at the same time is measured at fair value in accordance with rules issued by the FSC on 21 March 2014. The results of the measurements indicate that the fair value of the insurance liabilities doesn't exceed book value, therefore insurance liabilities does not have to be increased.

(4) Special reserve

① For the retained businesses with policy period within 1 year, the special reserve is classified into 2 categories, "Special Catastrophe Reserve" and "Special Reserve for Fluctuation of Risks." The dollar amount of reserve required is addressed as follows:

A. Special catastrophe reserve

All types of insurance should follow the special catastrophe reserve rates set by authorities. Upon occurrence of the catastrophic events, actual claims on retained business in excess of \$30,000 thousand can be withdrawn from the reserve. If the reserve has been set aside for over 15 years, the Company could have its plan of the recovering process of the reserve assessed by certified actuaries and submit the plan to the authority for reference.

B. Special reserve for fluctuation of risks

When the actual amount paid for indemnity minus the offsetting amount from special reserve for major incidents is less than the anticipated dollar amount need to be paid, the 15% of this difference should be reserved in special reserve for fluctuation of risks. When the actual amount paid for indemnity minus the offsetting amount from special reserve for major incidents is greater than the anticipated dollar amount need to be paid, the exceeded amount can be used to write down the special reserve for fluctuation of risks. If the special reserve for fluctuation of risks for specified type of insurance is not enough to be written down, special reserve for fluctuation of risks for other types of insurance can be used. Also, the type of insurance and total dollar amount written-down should be reported to the authority for inspection purpose. When accumulative dollar amount of special reserve for fluctuation of risks exceeds 30% of self-retention earned premium within one year, the exceeded amount will be recovered.

For special reserves addressed previously, the balance of the annual reserve net of tax needs to be recorded in the special capital reserve under equity.

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

- ② The Company sells participating life insurance policy. According to the “Rule Governing application of revenue and expenses related to participating / non-participating policy”, the Company is required to set aside special reserve for dividend participation based on income before tax and dividend. On the date of declaration, dividend should be withdrawn from this account. Additionally, the effects of the gain or loss from disposal of participating life insurance policy approved as equity instrument investments at fair value through other comprehensive income shall transfer directly into special reserve based on income before tax and dividend. If the special reserve is a negative amount, the Company shall set aside the same amount of special reserve.
- ③ The net impact from first adoption of fair value in subsequent measurement has been appropriated into dividend reserve for participating policy which relates to investment property. That reserve shall be used only to cover the insufficiency of life insurance liabilities resulting from valid contract’s fair value approved by the authority and to set aside additional liabilities for the soundness of financial structure when complying with IFRS 17 “*Insurance Contract*” in the future implementation. By the time the related assets dispose, the reserve which comes from the changes of fair value due to the cumulative net value-added benefits can be processed according to the related distribution provision of participating policy.

(5) Premium deficiency reserve

For the contracts over one year of life, health, or annuities insurance commencing on 1 January 2001, the following rules apply: When the gross premium is less than the valuation net premium, a deficiency reserve is required to be set aside with the value of an annuity, the amount of which shall equal the difference between such premiums and the term of which in years shall equal the number of future annual payments due on such insurance at the date of the valuation.

In addition, for the insurance policy which period is within one year and has not met the due date or accidental insurance policy over one year, the following rules apply: If the probable indemnities and expenses are greater than the aggregate of unearned premium reserves and collectable premiums in the future, the premium deficiency reserve is set aside based on the difference thereof.

(6) Other reserve

Pursuant to IFRS 3 “*Business Combination*”, the Company shall set aside other reserve for identifiable assets required and liabilities assumed recorded at fair value in order to reflect the fair value of the insurance contract assumed.

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(7) Liability adequacy reserve

This is the reserve that is set aside based on the adequacy test of liability required by IFRS 4 “*Insurance Contracts*”.

Liability adequacy test is based on integrated insurance contract and related regulations. This test compares net of reserve for insurance contract, deferred acquisition cost and related intangible assets with anticipated present value of insurance contract cash flow at each reporting date. If net book value is insufficient, recognize all insufficient amounts as liability adequacy reserve.

(8) Reserves for insurance contracts with feature of financial instruments

Financial products without discretionary participation features follows “Regulations Governing the Setting Aside of Various Reserves by Insurance Enterprises” and Depository Accounting.

18. Foreign exchange valuation reserve

Foreign exchange valuation reserve was appropriated or written-down from the foreign investment assets (do not include foreign currency non-investment-linked life insurance product assets) in accordance with “Regulations Governing the Setting Aside of Various Reserves by Insurance Enterprises” and “Directions for Foreign Exchange Valuation Reserve by Life Insurance Enterprises”. The beginning balance of foreign exchange valuation reserve is \$1,745,679 thousand which has to recognize special capital reserve within three years since 2012 according to the provision. The recognized amount should not be less than one third of the beginning balance net of tax for the first year. The cumulative recognized amount of the first two years should not be less than two thirds of the beginning balance net of tax. In addition, the saving of hedging costs is transferred to special capital reserve each year. If the annual earning is not enough for transfer, then replenish in the later year. The related special reserve is only used for capital increase or offset deficit. According to “Directions for Foreign Exchange Valuation Reserve by Life Insurance Enterprises” Article 9, if the Insurance Company has annual net tax earning, then it should appropriate 10% of that earning to special reserve after shareholders' meeting.

19. Insurance premium income and expenses

For the Company’s insurance contract and financial instruments with discretionary participation features, the initial and renewal premium are only recognized as revenue after collection and underwriting procedures, and subsequent session of collection are completed, respectively. In terms of the acquisition cost such as commission expenses and brokerage expenses, the related expenses will be recognized in that period after commencement of the insurance contract.

For non-separate account insurance product that is also classified as financial products without discretionary participation features, the insurance revenue collected is recognized on the balance sheet as “reserves for insurance contracts with feature of financial instruments.” The

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

related acquisition costs will be written-down in that period after commencement of the insurance contract under “reserves for insurance contracts with feature of financial instruments.”

20. Reinsurance

The Company limits exposure to some events that may cause a certain amount of loss by arranging reinsurance in accordance with business needs and the insurance laws and regulations. For reinsurance ceded, the Company may not refuse to fulfill its obligations to the insured even if the reinsurer fails to fulfill their responsibility.

Premiums ceded to reinsurers and reinsurance commission income generated from ceded reinsurance business and due to reinsurers and ceding companies are recognized in the same period with income or expense of the related insurance contract. As the net right of holding reinsurance contract includes reinsurance reserve assets, claims recoverable from reinsurers and due from reinsurers and ceding companies, they are recognized according to the method of signed reinsurance contract and related insurance contract liabilities. The assets, liabilities, income and expense of reinsurance contract cannot offset with the income and expense of related insurance liabilities and insurance contract.

The Company holds the right over re-insurer for reinsurance reserve assets, claims recoverable from reinsurers and due from reinsurers and ceding companies, and regularly assess if impairment has occurred to such rights or the rights can no longer be recovered. When objective evidences demonstrate that such rights after initial recognition may lead to the Company not recovering all contractual terms of the amount due, and the potential impact of the above cases that the Company will receive from reinsurers can be measured reliably, then the Company can retrieve an amount that is less than the carrying value of the aforementioned rights, and recognize impairment losses.

For the classification of reinsurance contracts, the Company assesses whether the transfer of significant insurance risk to the re-insurer has occurred. If the transfer of significant insurance risk is not apparent, then the contract is recognized and evaluated with deposit accounting.

For reinsurance contracts that have their significant insurance risk transferred, if the Company can separate and measure the individual deposit component, then the reinsurance contracts need to be recognized separately as the insurance component and the deposit component. That is, the Company receives (or pays) the contract’s value minus the insurance component, recognizing it as financial liabilities (or assets), and not as incomes (or expenses). The financial liabilities (or assets) are recognized with the fair value approach and uses the present value of future cash flow as the basis for the fair value approach.

21. Income taxes

Income tax expense (benefit) is the aggregate amount in respect of current tax and deferred tax which included in profit or loss for the period.

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Current income tax

Current income tax liability (asset) for the current and prior period is measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities, using the tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period. Current income tax and the tax relating to items recognized in other comprehensive income or directly in equity shall be recognized in other comprehensive income or directly in equity rather than the profit and loss.

The income tax for unappropriated earnings is recognized as income tax expense in the subsequent year when the distribution proposal is approved at the shareholders' meeting.

Deferred tax

Deferred tax is provided on temporary differences at the reporting date between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts in the balance sheets.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the year when the asset is realized or the liability is settled, based on tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date. The measurement of deferred tax assets and liabilities reflect the tax consequences generated from expected recovery of assets or settlement of liabilities at the end of reporting date. Deferred tax is not recognized in the profit and loss if the related item is not recognized in the profit and loss. Rather, it is recognized in other comprehensive income or directly in equity according to their transaction. Deferred tax assets are reassessed at each reporting date and are recognized accordingly.

Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are offset, if a legally enforceable right exists to set off current income tax assets against current income tax liabilities and the deferred taxes relate to the same taxable entity and the same taxation authority.

22. Unconsolidated structured entities

Securitization vehicles such as real estate investment trust and beneficiary certificates of financial asset securitization, asset-backed financings and some investment funds such as private funds are unconsolidated structured entities, and the related information should be disclosed in accordance with IFRS 12 "*Disclosure of Interests in Other Entities*".

23. Business Combination

Business combinations are accounted for using the acquisition method. The consideration transferred, the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed are measured at acquisition date fair value. For each business combination, the acquirer measures any non-controlling interest in the acquiree either at fair value or at the non-controlling interest's proportionate

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

share of the acquiree's identifiable net assets. Acquisition-related costs are accounted for as expenses in the periods in which the costs are incurred and are classified under administrative expenses.

Goodwill is initially measured as the amount of the excess of the aggregate of the consideration transferred and the non-controlling interest over the net fair value of the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed. If this aggregate is lower than the fair value of the net assets acquired, the difference is recognized in profit or loss.

If the initial accounting for a business combination is incomplete by the end of the reporting period in which the combination occurs, the acquirer shall report in its financial statements provisional amounts for the items for which the accounting is incomplete. During the measurement period, the acquirer shall retrospectively adjust the provisional amounts and additional assets or liabilities recognized at the acquisition date to reflect new information obtained about facts and circumstances that existed as of the acquisition date. The measurement period cannot exceed one year from the acquisition date.

In accordance with the Order No. FinancialSupervisory-Securities-Corporate-10302153881 issue by the FSC on 10 February 2015, the Company shall set aside special reserve the same amount as the increase of retained earnings occurred from gain on bargain purchase recognized through acquisition of insurance industry and the amount cannot be reversed within one year. After the time limit of one year, other than making good the deficit of the Company, the special reserve may become appropriation of common stock if the value of acquired assets is equivalent to the value when the acquisition occurred and is not subject to unexpected significant impairment.

V. Significant accounting judgments, estimates and assumptions

The preparation of the Company's financial statements requires management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of revenues, expenses, assets and liabilities, and the disclosure of contingent liabilities, at the end of the reporting period. However, uncertainty about these assumptions and estimates could result in outcomes that require a material adjustment to the carrying amount of the assets or liabilities affected in future periods.

1. Judgment

In the process of applying the Company's accounting policies, management has made the following judgments, which have the most significant effect on the amounts recognized in the financial statements:

(1) Categories of financial assets

The management has to use its judgment to categorize financial assets. Different categories applied will affect measurements of the financial assets, which could have a significant impact on the Company's financial position and performance.



**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(2) Categories of insurance contracts

The Company identifies the composition of the issued insurance product contracts, decides whether it can be measured individually and determines whether the contract should be separately recognized. In addition, the Company examines whether the insurance contract has a significant insurance risk through review of the effective period of additional payment ratio, to decide the category of insurance products. If the additional payment ratio reach the pre-set significant standard at any policy period, such contract should be considered having a significant insurance risk. If a single contract provides payment of multiple different insurance events, additional payment will be calculated by the greatest difference between the payment of each insurance event if occurs and the payment of each insurance event if not occurs.

(3) Operating lease commitment – the Company as the lessor

The Company has entered into commercial property leases on its investment property portfolio. The Company has determined, based on evaluation of the terms for the arrangements, that it retains all the significant risks and rewards of ownership for these properties and takes the contracts as operating leases.

2. Estimates and assumptions

The assumptions about the future and primary sources of uncertainty estimation at the reporting date, that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year are discussed below:

(1) Fair value of financial instruments

Where the fair value of the financial instruments recognized in the balance sheet cannot be derived from an active market or a quoted price, it is determined using a valuation technique. In applying valuation techniques, the Company adopts pricing models in accordance with its procedure for valuation, and uses observable market data as possible. The changes in assumptions of these models will affect the fair value of reported financial instruments. Please refer to Note VIII.

(2) Fair value of investment property

The fair value of investment property is derived from valuation techniques, including the income approach (such as discounted cash flow model) and market method, etc., and assumptions used in applying valuation techniques will have influence on the fair value of investment property.

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(3) Impairment assessment of financial assets

Beginning from 1 January 2018, the Company adopts expected credit loss model to assess impairment on debt instrument investments not measured at fair value through profit or loss. The measurement of expected credit losses is to multiply the future 12-month and the lifetime Probability of default (PD), and Loss given default (LGD) and Exposure at default (EAD). The Company also considers the effect of the time value of money to calculate 12-month expected credit losses and the lifetime expected credit losses respectively. The Company has taken historical experiences, market conditions and forward-looking adjustment into account to decide on the assumption and inputs of expected credit loss calculation.

(4) Insurance contract liabilities (including investment contract liabilities with discretionary participation feature of financial instruments)

The liability for insurance contracts and investment contracts with discretionary participation feature of financial instruments is either based on current assumptions or on assumptions established at the inception of the contract, reflecting the best estimate at the time. All contracts are subject to a liability adequacy test, which reflect management's best current estimate of future cash flows. The main assumptions used relate to mortality, morbidity, investment returns, and expenses and surrender rates. The Company bases its assumptions on the standards published by the Actuarial Institute of the Republic of China, adjusted when appropriate to reflect the Company's unique risk exposure, product characteristics and experiences from target markets.

The best estimates of future investment income from the assets are based on current market returns, as well as expectation about future economic development. Assumptions on future expense are based on current expense level, adjusted for expected expense inflation, if appropriate. Surrender rates are based on the Company's historical experience.

(5) Income taxes

Uncertainty of income taxes exists on interpretation of complex tax regulations and the amount and timing of future taxable income. The differences between the actual results and the assumptions, or future changes to such assumptions could necessitate future adjustments to tax income and expense already recorded. The Company establishes provision, based on reasonable estimates, for possible consequence of audits by the tax authorities at the each county where it operates. The amount of provision is based on

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

various factors, such as experience of previous tax audits and different interpretation of tax regulations by the taxable entity and the responsible tax authority.

Deferred tax assets are recognized for all carry-forward of unused tax losses and unused tax credits and deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available or there are sufficient taxable temporary differences against which the unused tax losses, unused tax credits or deductible temporary differences can be utilized. The amount of deferred tax assets determined to be recognized is based upon the likely timing and the level of future taxable profits and taxable temporary differences together with future tax planning strategies.

**VI. Description of significant accounting items**

**1. Cash and cash equivalents**

	2018.12.31	2017.12.31
Cash on hand	\$1,012	\$1,827
Revolving funds	1,242	3,977
Cash in banks	23,326,967	9,690,106
Time deposits	14,461,185	19,829,084
Cash equivalents — bond with resale agreement	5,157,020	15,192,619
Total	<u>\$42,947,426</u>	<u>\$44,717,613</u>

**2. Receivables**

	2018.12.31	2017.12.31
Notes receivable	\$285,347	\$319,065
Other receivables		
Interest receivable	12,407,320	10,287,642
Financial instruments settlement receivable	3,265,048	640,200
Separate account receivable	910,661	1,260,556
Others	681,695	491,366
Overdue receivable	7,942	724
Less: Allowance for bad debts — Other receivables	(8,959)	(724)
Subtotal	<u>17,263,707</u>	<u>12,679,764</u>
Total	<u>\$17,549,054</u>	<u>\$12,998,829</u>

The Company adopted IFRS 9 for impairment assessment since 1 January 2018. Please refer to Note VI.25 for more details on impairment of receivables. Please refer to Note IX for more details on credit risk management.

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

3. Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

	2018.12.31	2017.12.31 (Note)
Mandatorily measured at fair value through profit or loss:		
Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments	\$3,132,902	
Domestic convertible corporate bonds	191,403	
Domestic financial debentures	13,990,343	
Domestic listed stocks	79,654,586	
Domestic unlisted stocks	133,172	
Domestic beneficiary certificates	33,313,742	
Domestic real estate investment trust	1,513,893	
Overseas corporate bonds	12,961,579	
Overseas listed stocks	18,115,148	
Overseas preferred stocks	3,924,291	
Overseas financial debentures	38,924,136	
Overseas beneficiary certificates	9,456,252	
Overseas real estate investment trust	237,267	
Total	\$215,549,254	
	2018.12.31 (Note)	2017.12.31
Designated financial assets at fair value through profit or loss:		
Convertible corporate bonds		\$244,566
Held for trading:		
Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments		
Swap and forward foreign exchange contracts		4,287,344
Total		\$4,531,910

Note: The Company adopted IFRS 9 since 1 January 2018. The Company elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss were not pledged.

The Company elected to express profit or loss of the designated financial assets in overlay approach under IFRS 4 "Insurance Contracts" since its application of IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. Financial assets designated to apply overlay approach by the Company for investing activities relating to insurance contracts are as follows:

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

	2018.12.31
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss :	
Domestic financial debentures	\$13,990,343
Domestic listed stocks	79,654,586
Domestic unlisted stocks	133,172
Domestic beneficiary certificates	33,313,742
Domestic real estate investment trust	1,513,893
Overseas corporate bonds	12,961,579
Overseas listed stocks	18,115,148
Overseas preferred stocks	3,924,291
Overseas financial debentures	38,924,136
Overseas beneficiary certificates	9,456,252
Overseas real estate investment trust	237,267
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$212,224,409</b>

Reclassification of the financial assets designated to apply overlay approach from profit or loss to other comprehensive income for the year ended 31 December 2018 are as follows:

	For the year ended 31 December 2018
Gains (losses) due to applying IFRS 9 to profit or loss	\$1,545,759
Less: (Gains) losses if applying IAS 39 to profit or loss	(16,196,968)
Gains (losses) from adoption of overlay approach	\$(14,651,209)

Losses from financial assets at fair value through profit or loss resulted from adjustment due to adoption of overlay approach are reduced from \$32,581,299 thousand to \$18,200,090 thousand for the year ended 31 December 2018.

4. Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income

	2018.12.31	2017.12.31 (Note)
Debt instrument investments at fair value through other comprehensive income:		
Domestic government bonds	\$95,598,398	
Overseas government bonds	28,100,704	
Overseas corporate bonds	82,352,450	
Overseas financial debentures	85,359,785	
Less: Refundable deposits	(9,861)	
Subtotal	291,401,476	

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

	2018.12.31	2017.12.31 (Note)
Equity instrument investments at fair value through other comprehensive income:		
Domestic listed stocks	8,252,306	
Domestic unlisted stocks	2,518,947	
Domestic preferred stocks	11,534,853	
Overseas listed stocks	1,105,564	
Overseas unlisted stocks	8,193,589	
Subtotal	31,605,259	
Total	\$323,006,735	

Note: The Company adopted IFRS 9 since 1 January 2018. The Company elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

The Company classified certain financial assets as financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income. Please refer to Note XIII for more details on financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income under pledge.

Please refer to Note VI.25 for more details on gross carrying amount and accumulated impairment of debt instrument investments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income. Please refer to Note IX for more details on credit risk management.

For equity instrument investments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income, the Company recognized dividends in the amount of \$802,267 thousand for the year ended 31 December 2018, of which \$749,040 thousand is related to investments held at the end of the reporting period and the remaining amount are related to investments derecognized during the reporting period.

Given the investment strategy, the Company sold investments in equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income for the year ended 31 December 2018. The fair value was \$4,036,282 thousand at the time of sale, and the cumulative unrealized loss of \$734,753 thousand was transferred from other equity to retained earnings upon disposal.

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

5. Available-for-sale financial assets

	2018.12.31 (Note)	2017.12.31
Domestic listed stocks		\$112,630,446
Domestic beneficiary certificates		748,176
Domestic real estate investment trust		1,356,184
Domestic government bonds		121,129,635
Domestic corporate bonds		10,246,523
Domestic financial debentures		514,391
Domestic preferred stocks		2,600,044
Domestic unlisted stocks		2,959,343
Overseas listed stocks		20,391,024
Overseas beneficiary certificates		6,831,302
Overseas government bonds		9,847,662
Overseas corporate bonds		75,427,178
Overseas financial debentures		47,658,990
Overseas unlisted stocks		14,049,353
Less: Refundable deposits		(1,695,275)
Total		<u>\$424,694,976</u>

Note: The Company adopted IFRS 9 since 1 January 2018. The Company elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

The Company adopted IAS 39 before 1 January 2018 and classified certain financial assets as available-for-sale financial assets. Please refer to Note XIII for more details on available-for-sale financial assets under pledge.

6. Financial assets measured at amortized cost

	2018.12.31	2017.12.31 (Note)
Domestic government bonds	\$53,728,956	
Domestic corporate bonds	55,313,130	
Domestic financial debentures	18,350,000	
Overseas real estate mortgage bonds	60,399,545	
Overseas government bonds	41,972,073	
Overseas financial debentures	518,083,750	
Overseas corporate bonds	208,677,329	
Less: Refundable deposits	(5,955,901)	
Less: Loss allowance	(86,642)	
Total	<u>\$950,482,240</u>	

Note: The Company adopted IFRS 9 since 1 January 2018. The Company elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

The Company derecognized certain financial assets measured at amortized cost for the year ended 31 December 2018 with the following carrying amount at the date of derecognition and the recognized gain(loss) during the period:

	For the year ended 31 December 2018	
	The carrying amount at the date of derecognition	Recognized gain(loss) during the period
Overseas corporate bonds	\$446,800	\$3,127
Overseas financial debentures	2,684,227	21,811
Total	\$3,131,027	\$25,028

The Company sold abovementioned certain financial assets measured at amortized cost on the grounds such as that the sales are made close to the maturity of the financial assets and the proceeds from the sales approximate the collection of the remaining contractual cash flows, the sales are infrequent (even if significant in value) or insignificant in value both individually and in aggregate (even if frequent), and derecognized the financial assets measured at amortized cost.

The Company classified certain financial assets as financial assets measured at amortized cost. Please refer to Note XIII for more details on financial assets measured at amortized cost under pledge.

Please refer to Note VI.25 for more details on gross carrying amount and accumulated impairment on financial assets measured at amortized cost. Please refer to Note IX for more details on credit risk management.

7. Debt instrument investments for which no active market exists

	2018.12.31 (Note)	2017.12.31
Domestic government bonds		\$9,386,501
Domestic corporate bonds		40,306,199
Domestic financial debentures		29,900,000
Overseas government bonds		18,878,309
Overseas corporate bonds		55,387,911
Overseas financial debentures		420,621,473
Overseas real estate mortgage bonds		62,258,577
Less: Refundable deposits		(4,287,120)
Total		\$632,451,850



**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Note: The Company adopted IFRS 9 since 1 January 2018. The Company elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

The Company adopted IAS 39 before 1 January 2018 and classified certain financial assets as debt instrument investments for which no active market exists. Please refer to Note XIII for more details on debt instrument investments for which no active market exists under pledge.

8. Held-to-maturity financial assets

	2018.12.31 (Note)	2017.12.31
Domestic government bonds		\$23,460,390
Overseas government bonds		27,296,237
Overseas corporate bonds		107,732,750
Overseas financial debentures		36,273,501
Total		<u>\$194,762,878</u>

Note: The Company adopted IFRS 9 since 1 January 2018. The Company elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

The Company adopted IAS 39 before 1 January 2018 and classified certain financial assets as held-to-maturity financial assets. The abovementioned financial assets were not pledged.

9. Loans

	2018.12.31	2017.12.31
Policy loans	\$26,403,907	\$24,244,766
Automatic premium loans	5,822,457	5,614,425
Secured loans – net	1,151,119	1,631,182
Secured loans	1,169,030	1,673,132
Less: Allowance for bad debts – secured loans	(17,911)	(41,950)
Overdue loans – net	2,482	-
Overdue loans	2,574	-
Less: Allowance for bad debts – overdue loans	(92)	-
Total	<u>\$33,379,965</u>	<u>\$31,490,373</u>

The Company applied IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018 and assessed impairment. Please refer to Note VI.25 for more details on loss allowance for year ended 31 December 2018. The Company applied IAS 39 prior to 1 January 2018 and assessed impairment. The movements in the provision for impairment of secured loans for the year ended 31 December 2017 are as follows:

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

	For the year ended 31 December 2017
Beginning balance	\$33,846
(Reversal) charge for the current period	8,104
Ending balance	\$41,950

The abovementioned impairment is assessed collectively.

10. Investment property

The reconciliations from the beginning book value balances to the ending book value balances for investment property measured at fair value model in subsequent period are as follows:

	For the year ended 31 December 2018			
	Land	Buildings	Prepayment for buildings	Total
Cost:				
Beginning balance	\$15,478,427	\$5,150,851	\$-	\$20,629,278
Gains (losses) generated from fair value adjustment	78,773	(136,720)	-	(57,947)
Disposals	(23,949)	(10,999)	-	(34,948)
Transfers from (to) property and equipment	67,938	18,923	-	86,861
Ending balance	\$15,601,189	\$5,022,055	\$-	\$20,623,244

	For the year ended 31 December 2017			
	Land	Buildings	Prepayment for buildings	Total
Cost:				
Beginning balance	\$15,364,441	\$5,463,804	\$-	\$20,828,245
Gains (losses) generated from fair value adjustment	216,896	(314,779)	-	(97,883)
Disposals	(17,321)	(10,172)	-	(27,493)
Transfers from (to) property and equipment	(85,589)	11,998	-	(73,591)
Ending balance	\$15,478,427	\$5,150,851	\$-	\$20,629,278

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Development of the vacant land and prepayment for buildings without construction license is measured at cost because its fair value cannot be reliably determined. The reconciliations from the beginning book value balances to the ending book value balances are as follows:

For the year ended 31 December 2018				
	Land	Buildings	Prepayment for buildings	Total
Costs:				
Beginning balance	\$3,654,175	\$-	\$-	\$3,654,175
Ending balance	\$3,654,175	\$-	\$-	\$3,654,175
For the year ended 31 December 2018				
	Land	Buildings	Prepayment for buildings	Total
Accumulated impairment :				
Beginning balance	\$1,133,601	\$-	\$-	\$1,133,601
Charge (reversal) for the current period	(36)	-	-	(36)
Ending balance	\$1,133,565	\$-	\$-	\$1,133,565
For the year ended 31 December 2017				
	Land	Buildings	Prepayment for buildings	Total
Costs:				
Beginning balance	\$3,654,175	\$-	\$-	\$3,654,175
Ending balance	\$3,654,175	\$-	\$-	\$3,654,175
Accumulated impairment :				
Beginning balance	\$1,132,066	\$-	\$-	\$1,132,066
Charge (reversal) for the current period	1,535	-	-	1,535
Ending balance	\$1,133,601	\$-	\$-	\$1,133,601
Net carrying amount :				
2018.12.31	\$18,121,799	\$5,022,055	\$-	\$23,143,854
2017.12.31	\$17,999,001	\$5,150,851	\$-	\$23,149,852

A major part of the Company's buildings includes main plants, air conditioning, electrical and elevator equipment.

Valuation has been performed by appraisers from professional valuation agencies based on Regulations on Real Estate Appraisal, and valuation dates are 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017.

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

31 December 2018:

- (1) Hwan Yu Real Estate Appraisers Joint Firm: Lin Hsueh Chin
- (2) Home Ban Appraisers Joint Firm: Lin Jui Ming, Huang Yu Sheng

31 December 2017:

- (1) Hwan Yu Real Estate Appraisers Joint Firm: Lin Hsueh Chin
- (2) Home Ban Appraisers Joint Firm: Kuo Chun Yu

The decision of fair value is supported by observable evidence in the market. The appraisal approaches mainly used are the comparison approach, income approach, cost approach and land development analysis of cost approach. Commercial office buildings and residences are valued mainly by comparison approach and income approach because of the market liquidity and comparable sales and rental cases in neighboring areas. Income approach does not use discounted cash flow analysis, so no inputs of the discount rate.

The inputs mainly used are as follows:

	2018.12.31	2017.12.31
	Mainly	Mainly
Income capitalization rate	0.73%~3.78%	0.73%~3.92%

The Company recognized its investment property at fair value subsequent to initial recognition and fair value is categorized in Level 3 of fair value hierarchy. The fair value of investment property will decrease as the main input, income capitalization rate of direct capitalization method, increases. On the contrary, the fair value of investment property will increase if the main input decreases.

The investment properties are held mainly for lease business. All the lease agreements are operating leases. The primary terms of lease agreements are the same as general lease agreements. Rents from property investment are received annually, semi-annually, quarterly, monthly or in lump sum.

Rents from investment properties were \$473,951 thousand and \$478,938 thousand for the year ended 31 December 2018 and 2017. Related direct operating expenses were \$57,766 thousand and \$66,023 thousand. The direct operating expenses of investment properties generating no rents were \$7,509 thousand and \$5,480 thousand.

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

For the year ended 31 December 2018, the Company recovered certain property, plant and equipment and investment property measured at cost to the recoverable amount, resulting in gain on reversal of impairment loss NT\$198 thousand and \$36 thousand, respectively. These have been recognized in the statement of comprehensive income. The recoverable amount is assessed as the fair value deducting disposition cost. Valuation has been performed by appraisers from professional valuation agencies based on Regulations on Real Estate Appraisal, and categorized in Level 3 of fair value hierarchy. The valuation technique and the key assumption adopted in this case of reversal gain of impairment loss on property, plant and equipment and investment property measured at cost are comparison approach and income approach, or comparison approach and land development analysis approach, based on Regulations on Real Estate Appraisal. The case has also considered cases in the market as well as future trends to measure appropriate market value and to discount to present value based on urban land readjustment time schedule.

As at 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017, no investment properties were pledged as collateral.

**11. Reinsurance assets**

	2018.12.31	2017.12.31
Claims recoverable from reinsurers	\$456,849	\$201,338
Due from reinsurers and ceding companies	175	38,403
Reinsurance reserve assets		
Ceded unearned premium reserve	50,125	49,879
Ceded reserve for claims	27,204	12,484
Subtotal	77,329	62,363
Total	\$534,353	\$302,104

The above reinsurance assets are not impaired.

**12. Property and equipment**

For the year ended 31 December 2018

	Land	Buildings	Computer equipment	Transportation equipment	Other equipment	Leased assets	Prepayment for buildings and construction in progress	Total
Cost:								
1 January 2018	\$6,643,656	\$1,864,393	\$573,182	\$17,664	\$406,094	\$21,174	\$1,702,442	\$11,228,605
Additions	-	-	24,716	464	23,400	620	1,325,291	1,374,491
Disposals	-	-	(117,722)	(8,377)	(1,976)	-	-	(128,075)
Transfers from (to)								
investment property	(26,285)	(15,768)	-	-	-	-	-	(42,053)
Transfers	-	-	2,893	-	77	-	148,634	151,604
31 December 2018	\$6,617,371	\$1,848,625	\$483,069	\$9,751	\$427,595	\$21,794	\$3,176,367	\$12,584,572

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Accumulated Depreciation:								
1 January 2018	\$-	\$479,196	\$294,119	\$12,901	\$289,767	\$21,121	\$-	\$1,097,104
Depreciation	-	44,868	71,303	1,644	35,926	277	-	153,968
Disposals	-	-	(117,043)	(8,377)	(1,970)	-	-	(127,390)
Transfers form (to)								
investment property	-	(5,606)	-	-	-	-	-	(5,606)
31 December 2018	\$-	\$518,458	\$248,379	\$6,168	\$323,723	\$21,348	\$-	\$1,118,076
Accumulated impairment:								
1 January 2018	\$740,783	\$3,573	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$744,356
Reversal of impairment loss	(153)	(45)	-	-	-	-	-	(198)
31 December 2018	\$740,630	\$3,528	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$744,158

For the year ended 31 December 2017

	Land	Buildings	Computer equipment	Transportation equipment	Other equipment	Leased assets	Prepayment for buildings and construction in progress	Total
Cost:								
1 January 2017	\$6,094,542	\$1,776,212	\$496,510	\$19,581	\$360,895	\$21,174	\$1,052,285	\$9,821,199
Additions	406,281	44,739	59,970	715	46,438	-	533,765	1,091,908
Disposals	-	-	(33,430)	(2,632)	(1,239)	-	-	(37,301)
Transfers from (to)								
investment property	142,833	43,442	-	-	-	-	-	186,275
Transfers	-	-	50,132	-	-	-	116,392	166,524
31 December 2017	\$6,643,656	\$1,864,393	\$573,182	\$17,664	\$406,094	\$21,174	\$1,702,442	\$11,228,605
Accumulated Depreciation:								
1 January 2017	\$-	\$433,602	\$258,659	\$13,727	\$261,168	\$21,059	\$-	\$988,215
Depreciation	-	42,989	68,549	1,805	29,825	62	-	143,230
Disposals	-	-	(33,089)	(2,631)	(1,226)	-	-	(36,946)
Transfers from (to)								
investment property	-	2,605	-	-	-	-	-	2,605
31 December 2017	\$-	\$479,196	\$294,119	\$12,901	\$289,767	\$21,121	\$-	\$1,097,104
Accumulated impairment:								
1 January 2017	\$741,097	\$3,661	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$744,758
Reversal of impairment loss	(314)	(88)	-	-	-	-	-	(402)
31 December 2017	\$740,783	\$3,573	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$744,356
Net carrying amount:								
2018.12.31	\$5,876,741	\$1,326,639	\$234,690	\$3,583	\$103,872	\$446	\$3,176,367	\$10,722,338
2017.12.31	\$5,902,873	\$1,381,624	\$279,063	\$4,763	\$116,327	\$53	\$1,702,442	\$9,387,145

Property and equipment held by the Company are not pledged.

**13. Other assets**

	2018.12.31	2017.12.31
Prepayments		
Prepayment — surface rights	\$13,179,623	\$13,382,227
Other prepayments	29,557	87,765
Subtotal	13,209,180	13,469,992
Refundable deposits	6,643,887	6,067,427
Other assets — others	6,211	8,926
Total	\$19,859,278	\$19,546,345

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Prepayment — surface rights are land use rights for 13 government properties, including Taipei Academy and ZHONG-LUN Housing that were acquired on 28 November 2013. The execution date of the contract was 20 January 2014 for a term of 70 years. The expiration date is 19 January 2084.

14. Payables

	2018.12.31	2017.12.31
Notes payable	\$11,817	\$40,890
Life insurance proceeds payable	71,587	155,643
Commissions payable	1,630,439	1,275,055
Due to reinsurers and ceding companies	525,306	282,978
Other payables		
Salary payable	758,677	781,963
Tax payable	86,202	56,677
Collection payable	40,882	44,288
Payable on investments	783,105	75,468
Accrued expense and payable on insurance policies	6,452,555	5,744,826
Others	366,516	90,141
Subtotal	8,487,937	6,793,363
Total	<u>\$10,727,086</u>	<u>\$8,547,929</u>

15. Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

	2018.12.31	2017.12.31
Held for trading:		
Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments		
Swaps and forward foreign exchange contracts	\$2,469,127	\$535,854
Total	<u>\$2,469,127</u>	<u>\$535,854</u>

16. Insurance contracts and provision for financial instruments with discretionary participation feature

As at 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017, movement in reserves of insurance contracts and financial instruments with discretionary participation feature is as follows.

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(1) Reserve for life insurance liabilities:

	2018.12.31		
	Financial instruments with discretionary		
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Life insurance	\$1,173,394,667	\$56,735,343	\$1,230,130,010
Health insurance	122,642,721	-	122,642,721
Annuity insurance	647,909	157,700,581	158,348,490
Investment-linked insurance	1,834,656	-	1,834,656
Total (Note)	<u>\$1,298,519,953</u>	<u>\$214,435,924</u>	<u>\$1,512,955,877</u>

Note: Total of reserve for life insurance liabilities after including “Reserve for life insurance liabilities – payables for the insured” amounted to \$1,513,115,547 thousand as of 31 December 2018.

	2017.12.31		
	Financial instruments with discretionary		
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Life insurance	\$940,755,861	\$59,541,345	\$1,000,297,206
Health insurance	104,884,793	-	104,884,793
Annuity insurance	664,066	156,189,075	156,853,141
Investment-linked insurance	1,809,009	-	1,809,009
Total	<u>\$1,048,113,729</u>	<u>\$215,730,420</u>	<u>\$1,263,844,149</u>

Note: There is no ceded liability reserve for the above insurance contracts.

Movement in reserve for life insurance liabilities is summarized below:

	For the year ended 31 December 2018		
	Financial instruments with discretionary		
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Beginning balance	\$1,048,113,729	\$215,730,420	\$1,263,844,149
Reserve	276,895,391	19,649,096	296,544,487
Recover	(59,348,314)	(21,707,044)	(81,055,358)
Losses (gains) on foreign exchange	4,341,192	763,453	5,104,645
Other (Note 1)	28,517,954	-	28,517,954
Ending balance (Note)	<u>\$1,298,519,952</u>	<u>\$214,435,925</u>	<u>\$1,512,955,877</u>



**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Note: Total of reserve for life insurance liabilities after including “Reserve for life insurance liabilities – payables for the insured” amounted to \$1,513,115,547 thousand as of 31 December 2018.

Note1: The amount is generated from the acquisition of the traditional insurance policies from Allianz Taiwan Life on 18 May 2018.

	For the year ended 31 December 2017		
	Financial instruments with discretionary		
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Beginning balance	\$899,278,683	\$223,965,737	\$1,123,244,420
Reserve	185,972,240	22,737,655	208,709,895
Recover	(29,092,798)	(29,093,316)	(58,186,114)
Losses (gains) on foreign exchange	(8,044,396)	(1,879,656)	(9,924,052)
Ending balance	\$1,048,113,729	\$215,730,420	\$1,263,844,149

(2) Unearned premium reserve:

	2018.12.31		
	Financial instruments with discretionary		
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Individual life insurance	\$1,160	\$-	\$1,160
Individual injury insurance	1,237,170	-	1,237,170
Individual health insurance	2,011,560	-	2,011,560
Group insurance	555,939	-	555,939
Investment-linked insurance	48,909	-	48,909
Annuity insurance	-	53	53
Total	3,854,738	53	3,854,791
Less ceded unearned premium reserve:			
Individual life insurance	10,712	-	10,712
Individual injury insurance	1,513	-	1,513
Individual health insurance	27,559	-	27,559
Group insurance	5,267	-	5,267
Investment-linked insurance	5,074	-	5,074
Total	50,125	-	50,125
Net amount	\$3,804,613	\$53	\$3,804,666

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

	2017.12.31		
	Financial instruments with discretionary		
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Individual life insurance	\$1,213	\$-	\$1,213
Individual injury insurance	1,037,088	-	1,037,088
Individual health insurance	1,764,841	-	1,764,841
Group insurance	527,757	-	527,757
Investment-linked insurance	53,934	-	53,934
Annuity insurance	-	57	57
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,384,833</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>3,384,890</b>
Less ceded unearned premium reserve:			
Individual life insurance	14,836	-	14,836
Individual injury insurance	1,006	-	1,006
Individual health insurance	27,308	-	27,308
Group insurance	1,766	-	1,766
Investment-linked insurance	4,963	-	4,963
<b>Total</b>	<b>49,879</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>49,879</b>
<b>Net amount</b>	<b>\$3,334,954</b>	<b>\$57</b>	<b>\$3,335,011</b>

Movement in unearned premium reserve is summarized below:

	For the year ended 31 December 2018		
	Financial instruments with discretionary		
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Beginning balance	\$3,384,833	\$57	\$3,384,890
Reserve	3,854,737	53	3,854,790
Recover	(3,421,034)	(57)	(3,421,091)
Losses (gains) on foreign exchange	1	-	1
Other(Note 1)	36,201	-	36,201
<b>Ending balance</b>	<b>3,854,738</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>3,854,791</b>
Less ceded unearned premium reserve:			
Beginning balance	49,879	-	49,879
Increase	50,125	-	50,125
Decrease	(49,879)	-	(49,879)
<b>Ending balance</b>	<b>50,125</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50,125</b>
<b>Net amount</b>	<b>\$3,804,613</b>	<b>\$53</b>	<b>\$3,804,666</b>

Note1: The amount is generated from the acquisition of the traditional insurance policies from Allianz Taiwan Life on 18 May 2018.

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

	For the year ended 31 December 2017		
	Financial instruments with discretionary		
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Beginning balance	\$3,057,787	\$61	\$3,057,848
Reserve	3,384,834	58	3,384,892
Recover	(3,057,787)	(61)	(3,057,848)
Losses (gains) on foreign exchange	(1)	(1)	(2)
Ending balance	3,384,833	57	3,384,890
Less ceded unearned premium reserve:			
Beginning balance	43,020	-	43,020
Increase	53,582	-	53,582
Decrease	(46,723)	-	(46,723)
Ending balance	49,879	-	49,879
Net amount	\$3,334,954	\$57	\$3,335,011

(3) Reserve for claims:

	2018.12.31		
	Financial instruments with discretionary		
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Individual life insurance			
— Reported but not paid claim	\$260,846	\$81,393	\$342,239
— Unreported claim	1,497	-	1,497
Individual injury insurance			
— Reported but not paid claim	52,370	-	52,370
— Unreported claim	207,078	-	207,078
Individual health insurance			
— Reported but not paid claim	93,733	-	93,733
— Unreported claim	508,774	-	508,774
Group insurance			
— Reported but not paid claim	56,073	-	56,073
— Unreported claim	397,937	-	397,937
Investment-linked insurance			
— Reported but not paid claim	11,657	-	11,657
— Unreported claim	-	-	-
Annuity insurance			
— Reported but not paid claim	-	15,299	15,299
— Unreported claim	-	85	85
Total	1,589,965	96,777	1,686,742

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

	2018.12.31		
	Financial instruments with discretionary		Total
	Insurance contract	participation feature	
Less ceded reserve for claims:			
Individual life insurance	5,654	-	5,654
Individual injury insurance	4,687	-	4,687
Individual health insurance	13,863	-	13,863
Group insurance	3,000	-	3,000
Total	27,204	-	27,204
Net amount	\$1,562,761	\$96,777	\$1,659,538

	2017.12.31		
	Financial instruments with discretionary		Total
	Insurance contract	participation feature	
Individual life insurance			
— Reported but not paid claim	\$244,206	\$80,286	\$324,492
— Unreported claim	-	-	-
Individual injury insurance			
— Reported but not paid claim	42,643	-	42,643
— Unreported claim	174,687	-	174,687
Individual health insurance			
— Reported but not paid claim	113,776	-	113,776
— Unreported claim	460,408	-	460,408
Group insurance			
— Reported but not paid claim	72,290	-	72,290
— Unreported claim	301,794	-	301,794
Investment-linked insurance			
— Reported but not paid claim	28,147	-	28,147
— Unreported claim	-	-	-
Annuity insurance			
— Reported but not paid claim	-	26,484	26,484
— Unreported claim	-	56	56
Total	1,437,951	106,826	1,544,777
Less ceded reserve for claims:			
Individual life insurance	2,084	-	2,084
Individual injury insurance	107	-	107
Individual health insurance	9,493	-	9,493
Group insurance	800	-	800
Total	12,484	-	12,484
Net amount	\$1,425,467	\$106,826	\$1,532,293

Movement in reserve for claims is summarized below:

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

	For the year ended 31 December 2018		
	Financial instruments with discretionary		
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Beginning balance	\$1,437,951	\$106,826	\$1,544,777
Reserve	1,590,478	96,834	1,687,312
Recover	(1,446,997)	(106,826)	(1,553,823)
Losses (gains) on foreign exchange	(513)	(57)	(570)
Other (Note1)	9,046	-	9,046
Ending balance	1,589,965	96,777	1,686,742
Less ceded unearned premium reserve:			
Beginning balance	12,484	-	12,484
Increase	27,204	-	27,204
Decrease	(12,484)	-	(12,484)
Ending balance	27,204	-	27,204
Net amount	\$1,562,761	\$96,777	\$1,659,538

Note1: The amount is generated from the acquisition of the traditional insurance policies from Allianz Taiwan Life on 18 May 2018.

	For the year ended 31 December 2017		
	Financial instruments with discretionary		
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Beginning balance	\$1,215,366	\$29,100	\$1,244,466
Reserve	1,438,793	107,550	1,546,343
Recover	(1,215,366)	(29,100)	(1,244,466)
Losses (gains) on foreign exchange	(842)	(724)	(1,566)
Ending balance	1,437,951	106,826	1,544,777
Less ceded unearned premium reserve:			
Beginning balance	22,907	-	22,907
Increase	12,484	-	12,484
Decrease	(22,907)	-	(22,907)
Ending balance	12,484	-	12,484
Net amount	\$1,425,467	\$106,826	\$1,532,293

Reported but not paid claims are reserved according to insurance type and claims department's estimates based on each individual case's related information without exceeding promised insurance amount for covered accidents. Those reported but not paid reserve is reasonably assessed, sufficient to reflect actual claims paid. In addition, some types of claims are not expected to close shortly because these claims usually depend on

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

court judgments before the closure. The legal department tracks the development of these claims and reasonably estimates claims reserve. The actuarial department assesses final unreported claims based on past claims experience with consideration of claims development trends for past closed cases, and then develop the final claims based on homogeneous features of each insurance through Bornhuetter-Ferguson Method. Reserve for unreported and unclosed claims changes according to external environment. For example, actual loss rate will lead to fluctuations of claims. The actuarial department will evaluate periodically to make reasonable estimate of claims reserve.

(4) Special reserve:

	2018.12.31		
	Financial instruments with discretionary		
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Participating policies dividend reserve	\$6,364,597	\$-	\$6,364,597
Dividend risk reserve	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$6,364,597</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$6,364,597</b>
	2017.12.31		
	Financial instruments with discretionary		
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Participating policies dividend reserve	\$6,259,742	\$-	\$6,259,742
Dividend risk reserve	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$6,259,742</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$6,259,742</b>

Movement in special reserve is summarized below:

	For the years ended 31 December	
	2018	2017
	Insurance contract	Insurance contract
Beginning balance	\$6,259,742	\$5,904,689
Transition adjustment for IFRS9	(6,676)	-
Adjusted beginning balance	6,253,066	5,904,689
Reserve for participating policies dividend reserve	1,963,273	2,289,076
Recover for participating policies dividend reserve	(1,720,408)	(1,588,768)
Reserve for dividend risk reserve	-	(345,255)
Disposal gains (losses) of participating policies on equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	(131,334)	-
<b>Ending balance</b>	<b>\$6,364,597</b>	<b>\$6,259,742</b>

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(5) Special reserve for catastrophe and fluctuation of risks:

	2018.12.31		
	Financial instruments with discretionary		
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Individual life insurance	\$1,578	\$-	\$1,578
Individual injury insurance	871,147	-	871,147
Individual health insurance	2,435,161	-	2,435,161
Group insurance	3,090,678	-	3,090,678
Annuity insurance	-	539	539
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$6,398,564</b>	<b>\$539</b>	<b>\$6,399,103</b>

	2017.12.31		
	Financial instruments with discretionary		
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Individual life insurance	\$1,893	\$-	\$1,893
Individual injury insurance	846,176	-	846,176
Individual health insurance	2,286,647	-	2,286,647
Group insurance	2,857,669	-	2,857,669
Annuity insurance	-	593	593
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$5,992,385</b>	<b>\$593</b>	<b>\$5,992,978</b>

(6) Premium deficiency reserve:

	2018.12.31		
	Financial instruments with discretionary		
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Individual life insurance	\$7,376,763	\$-	\$7,376,763
Individual health insurance	127,382	-	127,382
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$7,504,145</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$7,504,145</b>

	2017.12.31		
	Financial instruments with discretionary		
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Individual life insurance	\$9,042,441	\$-	\$9,042,441
Individual health insurance	122,019	-	122,019
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$9,164,460</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$9,164,460</b>

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Note: Premium deficiency reserve was not ceded in the above insurance contracts.

Movement in premium deficiency reserve is summarized below:

	For the year ended 31 December 2018		
	Financial instruments with discretionary		
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Beginning balance	\$9,164,460	\$-	\$9,164,460
Reserve	1,385,231	-	1,385,231
Recover	(3,073,841)	-	(3,073,841)
Losses (gains) on foreign exchange	28,294	-	28,294
Other (Note1)	1	-	1
Ending balance	\$7,504,145	\$-	\$7,504,145

Note1: The amount is generated from the acquisition of the traditional insurance policies from Allianz Taiwan Life on 18 May 2018.

	For the year ended 31 December 2017		
	Financial instruments with discretionary		
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Beginning balance	\$10,871,209	\$-	\$10,871,209
Reserve	880,972	-	880,972
Recover	(2,408,173)	-	(2,408,173)
Losses (gains) on foreign exchange	(179,548)	-	(179,548)
Ending balance	\$9,164,460	\$-	\$9,164,460

(7) Other reserve:

	2018.12.31		
	Financial instruments with discretionary		
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Other	\$20,002,374	\$-	\$20,002,374



**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

	For the year ended 31 December 2018		
	Financial instruments with discretionary		
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Beginning balance	\$-	\$-	\$-
Recover	(466,188)	-	(466,188)
Other (Note 1)	20,468,562	-	20,468,562
Ending balance	\$20,002,374	\$-	\$20,002,374

Note1: The amount is generated from the acquisition of the traditional insurance policies from Allianz Taiwan Life on 18 May 2018.

(8) Liability adequacy reserve:

	Insurance contract and financial instruments with discretionary participation feature	
	2018.12.31	2017.12.31
	Reserve for life insurance liabilities	\$1,512,955,877
Unearned premium reserve	3,854,791	3,384,890
Premium deficiency reserve	7,504,145	9,164,460
Special reserve	6,364,597	6,259,742
Other reserve	20,002,374	-
Book value of insurance liabilities	\$1,550,681,784	\$1,282,653,241
Estimated present value of cash flows	\$1,256,360,366	\$974,892,299
Balance of liability adequacy reserve	\$-	\$-

Liability adequacy testing methodology is as follows:

	2018.12.31	2017.12.31
Test method	Gross premium valuation method (GPV)	Gross premium valuation method (GPV)
Groups	Integrated testing	Integrated testing
Assumptions	Adopt the best estimated scenario investment return on the most recent actuary report (the actuary report of 2017), and discount rate was evaluated with consideration of current information.	Adopt the best estimated scenario investment return on the most recent actuary report (the actuary report of 2016), and discount rate was evaluated with consideration of current information.

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

17. Foreign exchange valuation reserve

(1) The hedge strategy and risk exposure

The Company consistently adjusts the hedge ratios to establish an adequate risk exposure planning based on the new foreign exchange valuation exposure principle by integrating the exchange rate and interest rate trends of domestic and foreign financial markets. However, changes in the hedge and risk exposure ratios should follow the internal risk control to alert and adjust hedge strategy in advance to meet the optimal hedge considerations.

(2) Adjustment in foreign exchange valuation reserve:

	<u>For the years ended 31 December</u>	
	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
Beginning balance	\$2,703,763	\$6,382,932
Reserve		
Compulsory reserve	1,065,269	816,178
Extra reserve	2,533,566	629,273
Subtotal	3,598,835	1,445,451
Recover	(3,133,267)	(5,124,620)
Ending balance	<u>\$3,169,331</u>	<u>\$2,703,763</u>

(3) Effects due to foreign exchange valuation reserve:

<u>Item</u>	<u>For the year ended 31 December 2018</u>		
	<u>Inapplicable amount (1)</u>	<u>Applicable amount (2)</u>	<u>Effects (2) - (1)</u>
Net income	\$10,550,442	\$10,177,987	(372,455)
Earnings per share (dollar)	2.63	2.54	(0.09)
Foreign exchange valuation reserve	-	3,169,331	3,169,331
Equity	74,286,787	73,094,384	(1,192,403)

  

<u>Item</u>	<u>For the year ended 31 December 2017</u>		
	<u>Inapplicable amount (1)</u>	<u>Applicable amount (2)</u>	<u>Effects (2) - (1)</u>
Net income	\$6,030,262	\$9,083,972	\$3,053,710
Earnings per share (dollar)	1.50	2.26	0.76
Foreign exchange valuation reserve	-	2,703,763	2,703,763
Equity	96,157,695	95,337,747	(819,948)

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

18. Provisions

	2018.12.31	2017.12.31
Provisions for employee benefits	\$133,200	\$118,123
Litigation liabilities	1,740	1,961
Total	<u>\$134,940</u>	<u>\$120,084</u>

The Company has an official policy to control and manage litigations. When a professional advice has been made and the loss can be reasonably estimated, the Company will make adjustments to recognize losses and any negative effects arising out of any financial claims. As at 31 December 2018, the Company has 47 unresolved legal suits.

19. Post-employment benefits

The Company's post-employment benefits are classified into defined contribution plan and defined benefit plan based on start date of employment and personal choice. Employees who start employment after 1 July 2005 apply to defined contribution plan; employees who start employment before 1 July 2005 can choose to apply to defined benefit plan or defined contribution plan. Employees who originally apply to defined benefit plan can change to defined contribution plan before 30 June 2010. Those who have chosen or mandatorily applied to defined contribution plan shall not change to defined benefit plan.

Defined contribution plan

The part in our pension plan that is made based on the "Labor Pension Act" is attributed to the Defined Contribution Plan. For employees who are applicable to the Labor Pension Act, the Company shall, on a monthly basis, contribute six percent of their monthly wage, prescribed in the Table of Monthly Contribution Wage Classification, to individual accounts of labor pension at the Bureau of Labor Insurance. Should the employees' monthly salary be higher than the ceiling amount provided in the Table of Monthly Contributions for Labor Pension, 6% may be withheld by the Company from the excess part as pension reserve on a monthly basis. An employee may withdraw the pension under this item only when he is eligible according to the Retirement Regulations.

Expenses under the defined contribution plans for the years ended 31 December 2018 and 2017 were \$234,362 thousand and \$229,405 thousand, respectively.

Defined benefit plans

The Company adopts a defined benefit plan in accordance with the Labor Standards Act of the R.O.C. The pension benefits are disbursed based on the units of service years and the average salaries in the last month of the service year. Two units per year are awarded for the first 15 years of services while one unit per year is awarded after the completion of the 15<sup>th</sup>

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

year. The total units shall not exceed upper limit. Under the Labor Standards Act, the Company contributes an amount equivalent to certain percentage of the employees' total salaries and wages on a monthly basis to the pension fund deposited at the Bank of Taiwan in the name of the administered pension fund committee. Before the end of each year, the Company assesses the balance in the designated labor pension fund. If the amount is inadequate to pay pensions calculated for workers retiring in the same year, the Company will make up the difference in one appropriation before the end of March of the following year.

The Ministry of Labor is in charge of establishing and implementing the fund utilization plan in accordance with the Regulations for Revenues, Expenditures, Safeguard and Utilization of the Labor Retirement Fund. The pension fund is invested in-house or under mandate, based on a passive-aggressive investment strategy for long-term profitability. The Ministry of Labor establishes checks and risk management mechanism based on the assessment of risk factors including market risk, credit risk and liquidity risk, in order to maintain adequate manager flexibility to achieve targeted return without over-exposure of risk. With regard to utilization of the pension fund, the minimum earnings in the annual distributions on the final financial statement shall not be less than the earnings attainable from the amounts accrued from two-year time deposits with the interest rates offered by local banks. Treasury Funds can be used to cover the deficits after the approval of the competent authority. As the Company does not participate in the operation and management of the pension fund, no disclosure on the fair value of the plan assets categorized in different classes could be made in accordance with paragraph 142 of IAS 19. The Company expects to contribute NT23,187 thousand to its defined benefit plan during the 12 months beginning after 31 December 2018

The weighted average duration of the defined benefit obligation as at 31 December 2018 and 2017, are 13 years and 14 years.

Pension costs recognized in profit or loss for the years ended 31 December 2018 and 2017:

	For the years ended 31 December	
	2018	2017
Current service cost	\$681	\$644
Net interest on the net defined benefit liability (asset)	1,323	1,213
Total	<u>\$2,004</u>	<u>\$1,857</u>

Changes in the present value of the defined benefit obligation and the fair value of plan assets are as follows:

	2018.12.31	2017.12.31	2017.1.1
The present value of the defined benefit obligation	\$316,402	\$323,044	\$303,737
The fair value of plan assets	(199,044)	(219,461)	(216,349)
Net defined benefit liability (asset)	<u>\$117,358</u>	<u>\$103,583</u>	<u>\$87,388</u>

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Reconciliation of liability (asset) of the defined benefit plan is as follows:

	Present value of defined benefit obligation	Fair value of plan assets	Net defined benefit liability (asset)
2018.1.1	\$323,044	\$(219,461)	\$103,583
Current service cost	681	-	681
Net interest on the net defined benefit liability (asset)	4,232	(2,909)	1,323
Subtotal	4,913	(2,909)	2,004
Remeasurements of the net defined benefit liability (asset) :			
Actuarial gains and losses arising from changes in demographic assumptions	13,519	-	13,519
Actuarial gains and losses arising from changes in financial assumptions	(6,091)	-	(6,091)
Experience adjustments	19,085	(5,430)	13,655
Subtotal	26,513	(5,430)	21,083
Payments from the plan	(38,068)	38,068	-
Contributions by employer	-	(9,312)	(9,312)
2018.12.31	\$316,402	\$(199,044)	\$117,358
	Present value of defined benefit obligation	Fair value of plan assets	Net defined benefit liability (asset)
2017.1.1	\$303,737	\$(216,349)	\$87,388
Current service cost	644	-	644
Net interest on the net defined benefit liability (asset)	5,194	(3,981)	1,213
Subtotal	5,838	(3,981)	1,857
Remeasurements of the net defined benefit liability (asset) :			
Actuarial gains and losses arising from changes in demographic assumptions	8,076	-	8,076
Actuarial gains and losses arising from changes in financial assumptions	9,290	-	9,290
Experience adjustments	11,811	-	11,811
Remeasurements of the net defined benefit asset	-	2,655	2,655
Subtotal	29,177	2,655	31,832

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

	Present value of defined benefit obligation	Fair value of plan assets	Net defined benefit liability (asset)
Payments from the plan	(15,708)	15,708	-
Contributions by employer	-	(17,494)	(17,494)
2017.12.31	<u>\$323,044</u>	<u>\$(219,461)</u>	<u>\$103,583</u>

The following significant actuarial assumptions are used to determine the present value of the defined benefit obligation:

	2018.12.31	2017.12.31
Discount rate	1.13%	1.31%
Expected growth rate of salary	0.00%~1.41%	0.00%~1.79%

A sensitivity analysis for significant assumptions as at 31 December 2018 and 2017 is, as shown below:

	Effect on the present value of the defined benefit obligation			
	2018		2017	
	Increase present value of the defined benefit obligation	Decrease present value of the defined benefit obligation	Increase present value of the defined benefit obligation	Decrease present value of the defined benefit obligation
Discount rate increase by 0.5%	\$-	\$20,563	\$-	\$21,655
Discount rate decrease by 0.5%	22,279	-	23,505	-
Expected growth rate of salary increase by 1%	42,310	-	44,701	-
Expected growth rate of salary decrease by 1%	-	37,097	-	39,063

The sensitivity analyses above are based on a change in a significant assumption, keeping all other assumptions constant. The sensitivity analyses may not be representative of an actual change in the present value of the defined benefit obligation as it is unlikely that changes in assumptions would occur in isolation of one another.

There was no change in the methods and assumptions used in preparing the sensitivity analyses compared to the previous period.

**20. Common stock**

- (1) As of 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017, the Company's authorized and issued capital were \$40,135,823 thousand and \$37,863,984 thousand, divided into 4,013,582,304 and 3,786,398,400 common shares at \$10 par value.

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

- (2) On 26 May 2017, the Company decided to appropriate \$3,126,384 thousand from 2016 distributable earnings to increase capital in shareholders' meeting, issuing 312,638,400 common shares at \$10 par value. The capital increase was documented by the authorities on 6 July 2017 and approved to set 20 September 2017 as subscription base date by board of directors.
- (3) On 29 May 2018, the Company decided to appropriate \$2,271,839 thousand from 2017 distributable earnings to increase capital in shareholders' meeting, issuing 227,183,904 common shares at \$10 par value. The capital increase was documented by the authorities on 19 June 2018 and approved to set 11 August 2018 as subscription base date by board of directors.

21. Capital surplus

	2018.12.31	2017.12.31
Additional paid-in capital	\$2,254,442	\$2,254,442
Treasury stock transactions	34,831	34,831
Total	<u>\$2,289,273</u>	<u>\$2,289,273</u>

Pursuant to the Company Act, the capital surplus shall not be used except for covering the deficit of the company. When a company incurs no loss, it may distribute the capital surplus related to the income derived from the issuance of new shares at a premium or income from endowments received by the company. The distribution could be made in cash or in the form of dividend shares to its shareholders in proportion to the number of shares being held by each of them.

22. Retained earnings

(1) Legal capital reserve

Pursuant to the Insurance Act, 20% of the Company's after-tax net income in the current year must be appropriated as legal capital reserve until the total amount of the legal capital reserve equals the issued share capital. Legal capital reserve shall not be used except for making good the deficit of the company. When the Company incurs no loss, the Company's board of directors may distribute the portion of its legal capital reserve which exceeds 25% of the issued share capital by issuing new shares or by cash to its original shareholders.

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(2) Special capital reserve

Pursuant to “Regulations Governing the Setting Aside of Various Reserves by Insurance Enterprises” established by the R.O.C. Financial Supervisory Commission, the after-tax amount of released provision from the special reserves for fluctuation of risks are appropriated as special capital reserve in accordance with Order No. Financial-Supervisory-Insurance-Corporate-0910074195, after obtaining approval at the stockholders’ meeting in the following year. The after-tax amount of released provision from the special reserves for contingency appropriated as special capital reserve for the year ended in 2017 and 2016 was \$229,707 thousand and \$437,218 thousand, resolved in the stockholders’ meeting in 2018 and 2017.

The Company set aside special reserves for catastrophe and fluctuation of risks for the retained businesses with policy period within 1 year in accordance with “Regulations Governing the Setting Aside of Various Reserves by Insurance Enterprises”. Please refer to Note IV.17 for the set-aside and release calculation. The after-tax amount of reserve and release for the special reserve is converted to special capital reserve at the end of current year. Special capital reserves for the year of 2018 and 2017 were set aside \$992,807 thousand and \$943,709 thousand, respectively, and released \$586,681 thousand and \$365,793 thousand, respectively.

The Company adopts foreign exchange reserve mechanism and hence be required by law to provide special capital reserve. Please refer to Note IV.18. The Company set aside \$139,256 thousand and \$946,836 thousand of special capital reserve based on hedging costs saved and 10% of after-tax earnings for 2016. The Company set aside \$754,844 thousand and \$908,397 thousand of special capital reserve based on hedging costs saved and 10% of after-tax earnings for 2017. The abovementioned amounts were resolved in the shareholders’ meeting in 2017 and 2018.

The Company changed its accounting policy for subsequent measurement of investment property from cost to fair value starting from 2014. In order to ensure the soundness and stability of the financial structure, the Order No. Financial-Supervisory-Securities-Corporate-10402501001 issued by the FSC on 23 January 2015 requires insurance companies to set aside special capital reserve equal to the amount of the increase in retained earnings net of the increase in reserve for life insurance liabilities resulting from valid contracts’ fair value approved by the authority. Hence, the amount set aside by the Company as special capital reserve was \$8,394,443 thousand. The special capital reserve shall be used only to cover the insufficiency of life insurance liabilities resulting from valid contracts’ fair value approved by the authority and to set aside additional liabilities for the soundness of financial structure when complying with IFRS 17 “*Insurance Contracts*” in the future implementation. The net loss from changes in fair value for 2016



**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

was \$163,436 thousand and the reversal from sale was \$79 thousand. The net loss from changes in fair value for 2017 was \$32,196 thousand and the reversal from sale was \$1,499 thousand. The abovementioned amounts were resolved in the shareholders' meeting in 2017 and 2018.

In order to cope with the rapid development in finance technology, to assist the transformation of employees in insurance industry and to protect the employees' rights, the Company has acted in accordance with the Order No. Financial- Supervisory- Securites-Corporate-10502066461 issue by the FSC on 13 July 2016 that companies shall set aside special capital reserve between the ranges from 0.5% to 1% of after-tax earnings while distributing earnings from 2016 to 2018. The Company set aside special capital reserve \$47,342 thousand based on 0.5% of 2016 after-tax earnings. The Company set aside special capital reserve \$45,420 thousand based on 0.5% of 2017 after-tax earnings and reversed special capital reserve \$30,622 thousand based on actual payment of related expense. The abovementioned amounts were resolved in the shareholders' meeting in 2017 and 2018.

- (3) According to the Articles of Incorporation of the Company, the information about earnings distribution is as follows:

The Company adopts residual dividend policy in order to keep expanding the business scale, meet the demands for capital and long-term financial plan of the Company, and pursue sustainable and stable development.

Where the Company has surplus earnings after the settlement of account at the end of fiscal year, it shall first cover the losses in the previous fiscal years and pay the taxes by laws. After setting aside legal reserve and special reserve as provided in laws or reversing special reserve and may distribute preferred stock dividends thereafter, the balance, if applicable, shall be added to beginning retained earnings as the unappropriated retained earnings, thirty to one hundred percent of which shall be distributed as dividends for common shares. The proposal of surplus earnings distribution shall be submitted by the Board of Directors to the shareholders' meeting for approval. In case the unappropriated retained earnings is less than NT \$0.5 each share, it may be reserved and not distributed on the basis of canon of economy.

According to the Company's business plans, the surplus earnings distribution shall be based on the capital required and retained for distributing stock dividends, but it may reserve a proportion for distribution in the form of cash dividends. Where cash dividends are distributed in that year, the total amount of cash dividends shall not be less than ten percent of the total amount of dividends. The proportion of the preceding stock dividends and cash dividends may be adjusted appropriately, depending on that year's actual profits

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

and capital condition. The Board of Directors shall draw up the proposal and submit to the shareholders' meeting for deciding the most appropriate dividend policy.

- (4) Pursuant to the Order No. Financial-Supervisory-Securities-Corporate-10202501992 issued by the FSC on 8 February 2013, if the life insurance industry appropriates earnings by distributing cash dividends (not including preferred stocks in liability type), it should report to the FSC and the FSC will review the plan based on the soundness of individual company's finance and business.

For related information about earnings appropriation approved and resolved by the Board of Directors' meeting and shareholders' meeting, please refer to the "Market Observation Post System" website of the Taiwan Stock Exchange Corporation.

- (5) Earnings appropriation for the years of 2017 and 2016 is as follows:

	<u>Appropriation of earnings</u>		<u>Dividends per share(NT\$)</u>	
	2017	2016	2017	2016
Set aside Legal capital reserve	\$1,816,794	\$1,893,671	\$-	\$-
Set aside( reverse) Special capital reserve	2,451,967	1,747,001	-	-
Common stock-cash dividend	3,029,119	2,779,008	0.80	0.80
Common stock-stock dividend	2,271,839	3,126,384	0.60	0.90

Earnings appropriation for the years of 2017 and 2016 was resolved by shareholder's meeting on 29 May 2018 and 26 May 2017.

Please refer to Note VI.28 for more details on employees' compensation and remuneration to directors.

**23. Components of other comprehensive income**

	<u>For the year ended 31 December 2018</u>			
	Arising during the period	Reclassification adjustments during the period	Income tax benefit (expense)	Other comprehensive income, net of tax
Not to be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods:				
Remeasurements on defined benefit plans	\$(21,083)	\$-	\$4,089	\$(16,994)
Property revaluation surplus	50,414	-	(7,999)	42,415
Unrealized valuation gains (losses) on equity instrument investments at fair value through other comprehensive income	(5,144,343)	-	1,025,878	(4,118,465)

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

	For the year ended 31 December 2018			
	Arising during the period	Reclassification adjustments during the period	Income tax benefit (expense)	Other comprehensive income, net of tax
To be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods:				
Unrealized valuation gains (losses) on debt instrument investments at fair value through other comprehensive income	(16,863,576)	(4,887,090)	3,619,438	(18,131,228)
Other comprehensive income from adoption of overlay approach	(7,374,160)	(7,277,049)	1,447,267	(13,203,942)
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$(29,352,748)</b>	<b>\$(12,164,139)</b>	<b>\$6,088,673</b>	<b>\$(35,428,214)</b>

	For the year ended 31 December 2017			
	Arising during the period	Reclassification adjustments during the period	Income tax benefit (expense)	Other comprehensive income, net of tax
Not to be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods:				
Remeasurements on defined benefit plans	\$(31,832)	\$-	\$5,411	\$(26,421)
Property revaluation surplus	110,081	-	(9,133)	100,948
To be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods:				
Unrealized valuation gains (losses) from available-for-sale financial assets	15,927,094	(8,385,706)	344,771	7,886,159
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$16,005,343</b>	<b>\$(8,385,706)</b>	<b>\$341,049</b>	<b>\$7,960,686</b>

Upon derecognition of the Company' debt instrument investments at fair value through other comprehensive income, the cumulative gains or losses of \$4,887,090 thousand for the year ended 31 December 2018 was reclassified to profit or loss from other comprehensive income.

24. Interest income

	For the years ended 31 December	
	2018 (Note)	2017
Interest income		\$41,757,193
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	\$9,657,774	(Note)
Financial assets measured at amortized cost	36,007,287	(Note)
Loans	1,763,842	(Note)
Other	378,012	(Note)
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$47,806,915</b>	<b>\$41,757,193</b>

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Note: The Company adopted IFRS 9 since 1 January 2018. The Company elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

25. Expected credit impairment losses and gains on reversal of investments and non-investments

	For the year ended 31 December 2018
Operating revenue — expected credit losses and gains on reversal of investment	
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	\$8,920
Financial assets measured at amortized cost	16,858
Other receivables	287
Loans	(23,947)
Subtotal	2,118
Operating expenses — expected credit impairment losses and gains on reversal of non-investment	
Other receivable	7,191
Total	\$9,309

Note: The Company adopted IFRS 9 since 1 January 2018. The Company elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

Please refer to Note IX for more detail on credit risk management.

The Company's financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income and measured at amortized cost along with related other receivable are assessed to have low credit risk (the same as the assessment result in the beginning of the period) at 31 December 2018. Therefore, the loss allowance is measured at an amount equal to 12-month expected credit losses (loss ratio of 0.00 % to 0.18 %).

The gross carrying amounts of the Company's debt instrument investments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income and measured at amortized cost along with related other receivable as of 31 December 2018 are as follows:

	Measured at fair value through other comprehensive income	Measured at amortized cost	Other receivable
31 December 2018			
Gross carrying amount	\$294,783,102	\$956,524,783	\$11,073,170

Note: The balance includes refundable deposits.

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Movement of the loss allowances of debt instrument investments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income and measured at amortized cost along with related other receivable for the year ended 31 December 2018 are as follow:

	Measured at fair value through other comprehensive income	Measured at amortized cost	Other receivable
1 January 2018	\$18,150	\$69,784	\$757
Financial instruments derecognized during the period	(3,857)	(2,333)	(68)
Financial instruments originated or acquired during the period	12,662	16,849	314
Changes in models/risk parameters	(198)	848	29
Foreign exchange and other movements	313	1,494	12
31 December 2018	<u>\$27,070</u>	<u>\$86,642</u>	<u>1,044</u>

For the year ended 31 December 2018, the Company has increased the debt instrument investments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income and measured at amortized cost, thus raising the relating loss allowance measured at 12-month expected credit losses.

The gross carrying amounts of the Company's secured loans and related other receivable under credit risk rating as of 31 December 2018 are as follows:

Credit risk rating	Measurement method for expected credit losses	Secured loans	Other receivable
Low credit risk	12-month expected credit losses	\$1,150,280	\$1,146
Credit risk significantly increased	Lifetime expected credit losses	5,074	26
Credit-impaired	Lifetime expected credit losses	16,250	66
Gross carrying amount		<u>\$1,171,604</u>	<u>\$1,238</u>

Movement of the loss allowance of secured loans for the year ended 31 December 2018 is summarized below:

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

	12-month expected credit losses	Lifetime expected credit losses- Collectively assessed	Lifetime expected credit losses- Individually assessed	Subtotal of impairment charged in accordance with IFRS 9	Difference from impairment charged in accordance with Guidelines for Handling Assessment of Assets, Loans Overdue, Receivable on Demand and Bad Debts by Insurance Enterprises.	Total
1 January 2018	\$1,012	\$16,815	\$351	\$18,178	\$23,772	\$41,950
Changes due to financial instruments recognized as at 1 January:						
Transfer to Lifetime expected credit losses	(2)	-	2	-	-	-
Transfer to 12-month expected credit losses	33	-	(33)	-	-	-
Financial assets derecognized during the period	(185)	-	(37)	(222)	-	(222)
Difference from impairment charged in accordance with Guidelines for Handling Assessment of Assets, Loans Overdue, Receivable on Demand and Bad Debts by Insurance Enterprises.	-	-	-	-	(7,440)	(7,440)
Foreign exchange and other movements	(785)	(16,473)	973	(16,285)	-	(16,285)
31 December 2018	<u>\$73</u>	<u>\$342</u>	<u>\$1,256</u>	<u>\$1,671</u>	<u>\$16,332</u>	<u>\$18,003</u>

For account receivables arising from other transactions, the Company measures the loss allowance at an amount equal to lifetime expected credit losses. The movement of loss allowance of receivables for the year ended 31 December 2018 is as follows:

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

	Receivables
1 January 2018	\$724
Charge (reversal) for the current period	7,191
Write off	-
31 December 2018	\$7,915

26. Retained earned premium

	For the year ended 31 December 2018		
	Investment contracts with discretionary		Total
	Insurance contract	participation feature	
Direct premium income	\$267,575,613	\$14,908,486	\$282,483,099
Reinsurance premium income	-	-	-
Premium income	267,575,613	14,908,486	282,483,099
Less:			
Premiums ceded to reinsurers	1,230,840	-	1,230,840
Changes in unearned premium reserve	433,459	(6)	433,453
Subtotal	1,664,299	(6)	1,664,293
Retained earned premium	\$265,910,314	\$14,908,492	\$280,818,806

	For the year ended 31 December 2017		
	Investment contracts with discretionary		Total
	Insurance contract	participation feature	
Direct premium income	\$178,425,208	\$17,724,474	\$196,149,682
Reinsurance premium income	-	-	-
Premium income	178,425,208	17,724,474	196,149,682
Less:			
Premiums ceded to reinsurers	1,185,065	-	1,185,065
Changes in unearned premium reserve	320,189	(4)	320,185
Subtotal	1,505,254	(4)	1,505,250
Retained earned premium	\$176,919,954	\$17,724,478	\$194,644,432

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

27. Retained claim payments

	For the year ended 31 December 2018		
	Insurance contract	Investment contracts with discretionary participation feature	Total
	Direct insurance claim payments	\$74,139,017	\$21,702,698
Reinsurance claim payments	27	-	27
Insurance claim payments	74,139,044	21,702,698	95,841,742
Less:			
Claims recovered from reinsures	731,146	-	731,146
Retained claim payments	\$73,407,898	\$21,702,698	\$95,110,596

	For the year ended 31 December 2017		
	Insurance contract	Investment contracts with discretionary participation feature	Total
	Direct insurance claim payments	\$42,038,676	\$29,092,903
Reinsurance claim payments	79	-	79
Insurance claim payments	42,038,755	29,092,903	71,131,658
Less:			
Claims recovered from reinsures	649,883	-	649,883
Retained claim payments	\$41,388,872	\$29,092,903	\$70,481,775

28. Employee benefits, depreciation and amortization

(1) Summary statement of employee benefits, depreciation and amortization expenses breakdown:

	For the years ended 31 December					
	2018			2017		
	Operating costs	Operating expenses	Total amount	Operating costs	Operating expenses	Total amount
Employee benefits expense	\$3,775,024	\$2,827,230	\$6,602,254	\$3,825,909	\$2,811,924	\$6,637,833
Payroll expense	3,775,024	1,888,536	5,663,560	3,825,909	1,889,355	5,715,264
Labor and health insurance	-	414,152	414,152	-	416,757	416,757
Pension	-	236,366	236,366	-	231,262	231,262
Remuneration to directors	-	93,696	93,696	-	95,002	95,002
Other employee benefits expense	-	194,480	194,480	-	179,548	179,548
Depreciation	-	153,968	153,968	-	143,230	143,230
Amortization	-	99,108	99,108	-	74,596	74,596



**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Note: Other employee benefits expenses consist of meals, group insurance, training, rents and employee benefits.

The average number of employees for the year ended 31 December 2018 and 2017 were 5,558 and 5,590, respectively. The number of directors who do not serve concurrently as employees was 4 for both years.

- (2) The information regarding employees' compensation and remuneration to directors within the Articles of Incorporation of the Company is as follows:

Where the Company makes profits, it shall allocate no less than 0.5 percent of the profits to be the remuneration of employees, and no more than 3 percent to be the remuneration of directors. But the Company shall reserve the amount of money to be used to cover its losses if it still has accumulated losses, and later it shall allocate the remuneration in proportion for employees and directors. The preceding remuneration of employees may be given in the form of share certificates or cash. The remuneration of directors shall only be given to non-independent directors.

For related information on employees' compensation and remuneration to directors approved by the Board of Directors meeting, please refer to the "Market Observation Post System" website of the Taiwan Stock Exchange Corporation.

Based on profit for the year ended 31 December 2018, the Company estimated the amounts of the employees' compensation and remuneration to directors both to be \$84,000 thousand, recognized as operating expense; based on profit for the year ended 31 December 2017, the Company estimated the amounts of the employees' compensation to be \$70,000 thousand, and remuneration to directors to be \$84,000 thousand, recognized as operating expense.

On 27 February 2018, the Board of Directors meeting resolved to distribute \$70,000 thousand and \$84,000 thousand of employees' compensation and remuneration to directors for the year ended 31 December 2017. No differences exist between the estimated amount and the actual amount for the year ended 31 December 2017.

29. Income taxes

Amendment of Income Tax Act has been promulgated by the President on 7 February 2018. In accordance with the newly amended Income Tax Act, business income tax rate shall be raised from 17% to 20% and additional surtax on undistributed retained earnings shall be declined from 10% to 5% beginning in 2018.

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(1) The major components of income tax expense (benefit) are as follows:

Income tax expense recognized in profit or loss

	For the years ended 31 December	
	2018	2017
Current income tax expense (benefit):		
Current income tax payable	\$-	\$5,501,499
Adjustment from prior year income tax expense to current year	(108,606)	(906)
Foreign investment withholding tax credit	208,673	110,810
Deferred income tax expense (benefit):		
Deferred tax expense (benefit) relating to origination and reversal of temporary differences	3,685,911	(5,885,057)
Deferred tax expense (benefit) relating to origination and reversal of tax loss and tax credit	(3,470,101)	-
Deferred tax relating to the change of tax rate	(837,344)	-
Others	(53,281)	(71,034)
Total income tax expense (benefit)	\$(574,748)	\$(344,688)

Income tax expense recognized in other comprehensive income

	For the years ended 31 December	
	2018	2017
Deferred tax expense (benefit):		
Unrealized gains (losses) of equity instrument investments at fair value through other comprehensive income	\$(1,076,129)	(Note)
Unrealized gains (losses) of debt instrument investments at fair value through other comprehensive income	(3,888,335)	(Note)
Other comprehensive income from adoption of overlay approach	(1,415,601)	(Note)
Deferred tax relating to the change of tax rate	412,302	-
Unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale financial assets	(Note)	\$(344,771)
Remeasurements on defined benefit plans	(4,217)	(5,411)
Unrealized property revaluation surplus	4,784	9,133
Deferred tax expense (benefit) relating to origination and reversal of tax loss	(121,477)	-
Income tax expense (benefit) relating to components of other comprehensive income	\$(6,088,673)	\$(341,049)

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Income tax charged directly to equity

	<u>For the years ended 31 December</u>	
	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
Current income tax expense (benefit):		
Income tax of participating policy recognized directly in equity	\$(1,135)	(Note)
Deferred tax expense (benefit):		
Deferred tax expense (benefit) relating to origination and reversal of tax loss	27,602	-
Income tax charged directly to equity	<u>\$26,467</u>	<u>\$-</u>

Note: The Company adopted IFRS 9 since 1 January 2018. The Company elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

Reconciliation between tax expense and the product of accounting profit multiplied by applicable tax rates is as follows:

	<u>For the years ended 31 December</u>	
	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
Income from continuing operations before income tax	<u>\$9,603,239</u>	<u>\$8,739,284</u>
Tax at the domestic rates applicable to profits in the country concerned	1,920,648	1,485,678
Tax effect of revenues exempt from taxation	(2,908,655)	(1,869,564)
Tax effect of expenses not deductible for tax purposes	823	328
Deferred tax relating to the change of tax rate	(837,344)	-
Adjustments in respect of current income tax of prior periods	(108,606)	(906)
Tax effect of income exempt from taxation according to Income Tax Act	1,202,994	-
Unused foreign investment tax credit	208,673	110,810
Others	(53,281)	(71,034)
Total income tax expense (benefit) recognized in profit or loss	<u>\$ (574,748)</u>	<u>\$ (344,688)</u>

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(2) Deferred tax assets (liabilities) relate to the following:

For the year ended 31 December 2018

	Beginning balance	Recognized in profit or loss	Recognized in other comprehensive income	Recognized directly in equity	Ending balance
Temporary differences					
Depreciation difference for tax purpose	\$84,114	\$18,218	\$-	\$-	\$102,332
Revaluations of financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	(637,754)	504,998	-	-	(132,756)
Profit or loss from adoption of overlay approach and revaluation of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	(2,317,433)	-	5,971,106	-	3,653,673
Expected credit impairment losses	12,811	7,626	-	-	20,437
Provisions	333	15	-	-	348
Net defined benefit liability	26,016	3,657	4,089	-	33,762
Compensated absences payable	10,435	3,892	-	-	14,327
Unrealized (gains) losses on foreign exchange	5,564,736	(3,009,142)	-	-	2,555,594
Land value increment tax	(8,005)	811	-	-	(7,194)
Fair value adjustment for investment property	(870,197)	(24,035)	(7,999)	-	(902,231)
Fair value adjustment for Property and equipment	3,409	1,781	-	-	5,190
Gain on bargain purchase	-	(300,116)	-	-	(300,116)
Unused tax losses	-	3,470,101	121,477	(27,602)	3,563,976
Deferred tax benefit (expense)		<u>\$677,806</u>	<u>\$6,088,673</u>	<u>\$(27,602)</u>	
Net deferred tax assets (liabilities)	<u>\$1,868,465</u>				<u>\$8,607,342</u>
Reflected in balance sheet as follows:					
Deferred tax assets	<u>\$5,699,444</u>				<u>\$9,949,639</u>
Deferred tax liabilities	<u>\$(3,830,979)</u>				<u>\$(1,342,297)</u>

Note: The Company adopted IFRS 9 since 1 January 2018. Please refer to Note III for more detail on adjustment of beginning balance of deferred tax assets (liabilities).

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

For the year ended 31 December 2017

	Beginning balance	Recognized in profit or loss	Recognized in other comprehensive income	Ending balance
Temporary differences				
Depreciation difference for tax purpose	\$81,398	\$2,716	\$-	\$84,114
Revaluations of financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	1,335,838	(1,973,592)	-	(637,754)
Revaluations of available-for-sale financial assets	(1,382,258)	-	344,771	(1,037,487)
Provisions	1,762	(1,429)	-	333
Net defined benefit liability	21,121	(516)	5,411	26,016
Compensated absences payable	12,802	(2,367)	-	10,435
Unrealized (gains) losses on foreign exchange	(2,314,300)	7,879,036	-	5,564,736
Land value increment tax	(8,005)	-	-	(8,005)
Fair value adjustment for investment property	(914,621)	53,557	(9,133)	(870,197)
Fair value adjustment for Property and equipment	2,470	939	-	3,409
Deferred tax benefit (expense)		<u>\$5,958,344</u>	<u>\$341,049</u>	
Net deferred tax assets (liabilities)	<u>\$(3,163,793)</u>			<u>\$3,135,600</u>
Reflected in balance sheet as follows:				
Deferred tax assets	<u>\$1,455,392</u>			<u>\$5,689,044</u>
Deferred tax liabilities	<u>\$(4,619,185)</u>			<u>\$(2,553,444)</u>

(3) The following table contains information of the unused tax losses of the Company:

Year	Tax losses for the period	Unused tax losses		Expiration year
		2018.12.31	2017.12.31	
2018	\$17,819,880	<u>\$17,819,880</u>	\$-	2028

(4) Unrecognized deferred tax assets

As of 31 December 2018 and 2017, deferred tax assets that have not been recognized amount to NT\$0 thousand and NT\$21,244 thousand.

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(6) The assessment of income tax returns

As of 31 December 2018, the income tax returns of the Company have been assessed and approved up to the year of 2016.

30. Earnings per share

Basic earnings per share amounts are calculated by dividing net income for the year by the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the year.

As the Company has not issued any potential common shares with dilutive effect, the Company would no need to adjust to basic earnings per share.

	For the years ended 31 December	
	2018	2017
<u>Basic earnings per share</u>		
Profit attributable to ordinary equity holders of the Company	\$10,177,987	\$9,083,972
Weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding for basic earnings per share (in thousands)	4,013,582	4,013,582
Basic earnings per share (in dollars)	\$2.54	\$2.26

Weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding for basic earnings per share have been retroactively adjusted according to proposal for issuance new shares through capitalization of earnings, resolved in the shareholders' meeting in 2018.

31. Separate account insurance products

(1) Separate account insurance products — assets and liabilities

Items	Assets	
	2018.12.31	2017.12.31
Cash in bank	\$387,402	\$838,493
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	63,050,586	60,904,301
Other receivables	63,677	82,196
Total	\$63,501,665	\$61,824,990
Items	Liabilities	
	2018.12.31	2017.12.31
Reserve for separate account	\$63,353,697	\$61,371,597
Other payables	147,968	453,393
Total	\$63,501,665	\$61,824,990

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(2) Separate account insurance products — revenues and expenses:

Items	Revenues	
	For the years ended 31 December	
	2018	2017
Premium income	\$6,268,728	\$6,211,241
Gains (losses) from financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	(2,890,490)	6,945,114
Interest income	776	148
Other revenues	184,274	190,892
Foreign exchange gains (losses)	376,083	(1,104,200)
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$3,939,371</b>	<b>\$12,243,195</b>

Items	Expenses	
	For the years ended 31 December	
	2018	2017
Insurance claim payments	\$5,814,370	\$6,522,681
Net change in separate account reserve	(3,898,334)	3,893,927
Custodian fee	2,023,335	1,826,587
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$3,939,371</b>	<b>\$12,243,195</b>

(3) The rebate earned for engaging in investment-linked insurance business from counterparties for the years ended 31 December 2018 and 2017 were \$403,688 thousand and \$304,162 thousand respectively.

32. Business Combination

The Company has set 18 May 2018 as the acquisition date to pay \$1 as acquisition consideration and acquired assets and liabilities related to partial traditional policies from Allianz Taiwan Life.

The fair value of the identifiable assets and liabilities as at the date of acquisition were:

Assets	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$49,856,478
Receivables	161,318
Loans	748,331
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>50,766,127</b>

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Liabilities	
Insurance liabilities	49,031,763
Payables	2,569
Other Liabilities	357
Subtotal	<u>49,034,689</u>
Identifiable net assets	<u><u>\$1,731,438</u></u>
Gain on bargain purchase is as follows:	
Purchase consideration	\$0.001
Less: identifiable net assets at fair value	<u>(1,731,438)</u>
Gain on bargain purchase (recognized in non-operating income and expenses)	<u><u>\$(1,731,438)</u></u>

The fair value of loans and receivables amounts to \$909,649 thousand. The Company expected that the cash flow to be collected is equivalent to the abovementioned amount.

If the combination had taken place at the beginning of the year, the operating revenue for the Company would have been \$339,286,408 thousand and the income before income tax would have been \$9,937,462 thousand.

**VII. Information of insurance contracts**

**1. Objectives, policies, procedures and methods of insurance contracts risk management**

**(1) Framework of risk management, organization structure and responsibilities:**

The board of directors should ensure the effectiveness of risk management and bear the ultimate responsibility for risk management, responsible for formulating the company's overall risk appetite and risk tolerance, review and approve the Company's risk management objectives and strategies. "Risk Management Committee" is set under the board of directors. Various risk management report and related issues are first report to risk management committee and made the final approval by the board of directors. Besides the risk management committee, the Company set up an assets and liabilities management team to strengthen the risk management organization and structure.

In addition, the Company establishes the risk management department independent to the business units, which is responsible for the implementation of various risk management measures and the fulfillment of each risk management system, including monitoring the daily risks, measuring and evaluating related issues, assisting the board to develop Company's risk appetite, executing the risk management policies approved by the board



**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

of directors. Moreover, the business units should be responsible for the risks identification, report the risk exposure, measure the impact of risks, review the various risks and limits regularly, and make sure that the internal control procedures of each unit are implemented effectively in accordance with related regulations and the Company's risk management policy.

(2) Risk management policies, procedures and methods:

According to risk management policies, the Company sets an effective mechanism to proceed identification, measurement, monitoring, reporting and response to risk, establishes clear objectives for risk management, controls approaches and attribution of responsibility to make sure that each operational risk is controlled under the tolerable range, making the largest surplus and profits for shareholders.

Pursuant to “China Life Insurance Company Limited Risk Management Policy”, approved by the board of directors, the Company follows the principle of centralized management and specialization, and assigns responsible department to manage various risks, including market, credit, operation, liquidity, underwriting, claim reserve, insurance product development and pricing, asset-liability management, reinsurance and catastrophe risk based on the sources of risk. In addition, the Company develops management guidelines for various types of risk, standardizes measurement and evaluation methods, and regularly issues risk reports to monitor the various risks.

(3) Risk management policies, procedures and methods related to reserves:

Reserve-related risks refer to risks that various reserves are unable to deal with future obligations due to understatement of liability for premium business. The Company sets and implements the appropriate risk management system for the insurance business reserves and related risks.

(4) Risk management policies, procedures and methods related to matching assets and liabilities:

Risks related to matching assets and liabilities indicate risks arising from inconsistent movement of assets and liabilities. The Company sets appropriate asset-liability management system based on the attributes and complexity of insurance liability risks. The system allows the Company to form, implement, monitor and correct related strategies within the tolerable range. The contents include the following items:

① Risk identification related to matching of assets and liabilities

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

- ② Risk measurement related to matching of assets and liabilities
- ③ Risk responses related to matching of assets and liabilities

2. Information of insurance risks

- (1) Sensitivity of insurance risks – Insurance contracts and financial instruments with discretionary participation features:

Insurance companies set aside various reserves according to the legal requirements and regularly conduct adequacy test of liability to assess the adequacy of insurance liabilities of the company as a whole.

For the insurance contracts and financial instruments with discretionary participation features underwritten by the Company, the main risks include mortality, morbidity, surrender, expense and investment returns rate. When doing the liability adequacy test, various actuarial assumptions are made based on available information at assessment point for all insurance contracts and financial instruments with discretionary participation feature, to assess whether the insurance liability of the Company is adequate. If the test result indicates the insurance liability is not adequate, then set aside the insufficient amount as liability adequacy reserve according to the provision. The reserve will affect current profit and loss.

As at 31 December 2018, assuming a 5% change in mortality, morbidity, surrender and expenses, and a decrease in investment return of 0.1%, all insurance contracts and financial instruments with discretionary participation feature will not cause the Company's insurance liability inadequate.

- (2) Interpretation for concentration of insurance risks

- ① The Company's insurance business is mainly in Taiwan, Republic of China and there is no significant difference in insurance risk between each region. The Company had set tolerable cumulative risk limits for each risk unit and incident. Insurance risks that exceed the limits will be transferred through reinsurance. Please refer to Note VI.16 for concentration of risk before and after the reinsurance for the Company.
- ② Furthermore, according to "Regulations Governing the Setting Aside of Various Reserves by Insurance Enterprises", the annual increased special capital reserve, excluding taxes, for catastrophe and fluctuation of risks for abnormal changes in loss ratio and claims of each type of insurance needs to be recognized in special capital reserve under equity in accordance with IAS 12.

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(3) Claim development trend

① Direct business loss development trend

Accident year	Development year											Reserve for claims
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
2008	\$2,170,100	\$2,736,556	\$2,776,542	\$2,781,989	\$2,786,399	\$2,792,187	\$2,798,032	\$2,798,807	\$2,799,546	\$2,800,435	\$2,802,449	
2009	2,243,111	2,870,648	2,924,110	2,934,461	2,936,046	2,939,451	2,940,095	2,940,209	2,940,748	2,941,322		
2010	2,574,879	3,071,401	3,132,443	3,137,874	3,143,299	3,143,963	3,144,299	3,144,902	3,145,167			
2011	2,610,108	3,276,928	3,328,279	3,342,075	3,346,106	3,350,438	3,351,824	3,354,243				
2012	2,345,575	2,953,776	3,029,335	3,045,381	3,048,828	3,051,256	3,054,748					
2013	2,267,213	2,964,954	3,028,400	3,040,442	3,045,355	3,053,040						
2014	3,448,229	4,203,186	4,284,682	4,298,217	4,303,753							
2015	3,530,448	4,420,482	4,498,438	4,510,113								
2016	3,721,820	4,648,280	4,743,133									
2017	4,320,234	5,400,952										
2018	4,775,948											\$1,137,709

Note: This table does not include long term life insurance

Add : Long term insurance claims 426,129

Claim reserve for discount on no claim 122,904

Reserve for claims balance \$1,686,742

② Retained business loss development trend

Accident year	Development year											Reserve for claims
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
2008	\$2,128,556	\$2,682,784	\$2,721,905	\$2,719,002	\$2,723,312	\$2,728,970	\$2,734,682	\$2,735,440	\$2,736,162	\$2,737,031	\$2,739,000	
2009	2,204,858	2,820,114	2,862,350	2,868,022	2,869,572	2,872,900	2,873,529	2,873,640	2,874,167	2,874,728		
2010	2,535,358	3,010,157	3,068,543	3,066,830	3,072,133	3,072,782	3,073,109	3,073,699	3,073,958			
2011	2,561,841	3,214,455	3,260,383	3,266,408	3,270,348	3,274,581	3,275,936	3,278,301				
2012	2,304,504	2,897,464	2,967,538	2,976,431	2,979,800	2,982,173	2,985,586					
2013	2,227,515	2,908,429	2,966,622	2,971,604	2,976,405	2,983,916						
2014	3,387,852	4,123,055	4,197,276	4,200,902	4,206,313							
2015	3,468,881	4,336,525	4,407,051	4,408,435								
2016	3,657,093	4,560,257	4,647,033									
2017	4,244,930	5,298,470										
2018	4,692,869											\$1,130,013

Note: This table does not include long term life insurance

Add : Long term insurance claims 406,621

Claim reserve for discount on no claim 122,904

Reserve for claims balance \$1,659,538

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

The Company recognizes claim reserve for reported claims (reported but not paid) and unreported claims (incurred but not reported). Due to uncertainty, estimation, and judgment involved in recognition, there is a high degree of complexity in claim reserves. Any changes of the estimation or judgment are treated as the changes of the accounting estimates and can be recognized as profit and loss in current year. The Company was not notified of some claims in time. Also, the expected payment for unreported claims involves major subjective judgment and estimation on the past experience. Thus, it is uncertain that the estimated claim reserve on the balance sheet date will be equal to the final settled amount of claim payments. The claim reserve recorded on the book is estimated based on the current available information. However, the final amount probably will differ from the original estimates because of the follow-up development of the claim events.

The charts above show the development trend of claim payments (not including cases whose payment and time will be confirmed within a year). The accident year is the actual year for the occurrence of the insurance claim events; the x-axis is the year of the development for the settlement cases. Each slash represents the cumulative amount of compensation for each accident event at the end of the year. The occurred claims include decided and undecided claims which represent the accumulated estimated dollar amounts need to be paid for each accident year as time passes. It is possible that the circumstances and trends affecting dollar amount of recognition for claim reserve in the current year will be different from those in the future. Thus, the expected future payment amount for the settlement cases cannot be determined by the charts above.

**(4) Credit risk:**

For insurance contracts undertaken by the Company, the credit risk comes from reinsurers who fail to fulfill their obligation of reinsurance contracts, causing the Company to be exposed to the risk of financial loss. If the Company disputes with the reinsurers, then it may lead to impairment of reinsurance assets. In addition, the account receivables of insurance brokers and agents also have credit risk.

The Company's highest risk exposure for the reinsurance contracts are the carrying amount of reinsurance assets. In order to manage that risk and avoid credit losses, the Company decides to deal with reinsurance companies that have good credits. The Company sets related selection standard, makes regular assessment and monitors the reinsurers' financial business condition, credit status and rating. Also, it will adjust the business scope and scale based on the circumstances to prevent from over concentration of credit risk.

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(5) Liquidity risk:

As at 31 December 2018 and 2017, the maturity analysis of liquidity risk for insurance contract liabilities are as follows:

31 December 2018	Within 1 year	1 to 3 years	3 to 5 years	5 to 15 years	Over 15 years
Insurance liabilities of investment					
contracts with discretionary					
participation features	\$(33,630,030)	\$39,944,163	\$129,971,782	\$558,939,147	\$3,349,786,380
Reserve for insurance contracts with					
feature of financial instruments	-	-	-	-	-
31 December 2017	Within 1 year	1 to 3 years	3 to 5 years	5 to 15 years	Over 15 years
Insurance liabilities of investment					
contracts with discretionary					
participation features	\$(20,408,694)	\$9,987,603	\$111,026,996	\$457,700,212	\$2,985,206,011
Reserve for insurance contracts with					
feature of financial instruments	-	-	-	-	-

Note:

1. This table estimates net cash flow of all related insurance liabilities at its starting point.
2. The actual maturity date will change according to the exercise of termination right by the policyholders.
3. The table cannot match with the liabilities of balance sheet because the above contracts use the undiscounted contractual cash flow analysis. In addition, it includes the cash inflows of future renewal premiums.
4. In addition to the analysis of the above table, the Company uses both the estimated of the expected less and more than 12 months to analyze assets and liabilities. Please refer to Note X.

(6) Market risk:

Pursuant to the “Regulations Governing the Setting Aside of Various Reserves by Insurance Enterprises”, when the Company measures insurance liabilities, it sets aside the reserve by using the discount rate required by the authorities. Since the discount rate assumption does not move in the same direction with the interest rate, changes in market risks have no significant influence on the Company’s profit or loss and equity for insurance contracts. However, changes in market risks may have influence on liability adequacy test evaluated based on available information. But, it has little influence on the adequacy of current recognized insurance liabilities.

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

**VIII. Financial instruments**

**1. Categories of financial instruments**

**Financial assets**

	2018.12.31	2017.12.31
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss:		
Held for trading	(Note)	\$4,287,344
Designated at fair value through profit and loss	\$-	244,566
Mandatorily measured at fair value through profit and loss	215,549,254	(Note)
Subtotal	215,549,254	4,531,910
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	323,006,735	(Note)
Available-for-sale financial assets	(Note)	424,694,976
Financial assets measured at amortized cost:		(Note)
Cash and cash equivalents (exclude cash on hand and revolving funds)	42,945,172	
Financial assets measured at amortized cost	950,482,240	
Receivables	17,549,054	
Loans	33,379,965	
Refundable deposits	6,643,887	
Subtotal	1,051,000,318	-
Held-to-maturity financial assets	(Note)	194,762,878
Loans and receivables :	(Note)	
Cash and cash equivalents (exclude cash on hand and revolving funds)		44,711,809
Debt instrument investments for which no active market exists		632,451,850
Receivables		12,998,829
Loans		31,490,373
Refundable deposits		6,067,427
Subtotal	-	727,720,288
Total	<u>\$1,589,556,307</u>	<u>\$1,351,710,052</u>

**Financial liabilities**

	2018.12.31	2017.12.31
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss:		
Held for trading	\$2,469,127	\$535,854
Financial liabilities measured at amortized cost:		
Payables	10,727,086	8,547,929
Guarantee deposits received	299,294	2,411,191
Subtotal	11,026,380	10,959,120
Total	<u>\$13,495,507</u>	<u>\$11,494,974</u>

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Note: The Company adopted IFRS 9 since 1 January 2018. The Company elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

2. Fair value of financial instruments

(1) Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The methods and assumptions used by the Company to measure and disclose fair value of the financial assets and liabilities are as follows:

- ① Fair value of cash and cash equivalents, receivables and payables are approximately equal to the carrying amount due to their short maturity.
- ② For financial assets and liabilities traded in an active market with standard terms and conditions, their fair value are determined based on market quotation price. (Including listed stocks and beneficiary certificates, etc.)
- ③ Fair value of financial instruments with no active market is estimated based on the valuation methods. The estimates and assumptions used are consistent with those made by market participants during the pricing of financial instruments.
- ④ The assessment bases for forward exchange are exchange rates on the Reuters, the NT as the closing price, and the purchase price of the other currency. Fair value of each forward exchange contract is calculated based on the exchange rate on each maturity date. Fair value of interest rate swap is the quoted price provided by traded parties.
- ⑤ Fair value of other financial assets and liabilities are determined based on discounted cash flow analysis. The interest rates and discount rates assumptions mainly refer to related information of similar instruments and yield curve for the duration, etc.
- ⑥ The adjustments of credit risk valuation for the derivative instrument contracts traded over-the-counter are classified as Credit value adjustments (CVA) and Debit value adjustments (DVA), to reflect the probability of default of the counterparty (CVA) and the Company (DVA).

Under the assumption that the Company will not default, the Company determines its credit value adjustment (CVA) by multiplying three factors, probability of default (PD), loss given default (LGD), and exposure at default (EAD) of the counterparty. On the other hand, under the assumption that the counterparty will not default, the Company calculates its debit value adjustment by multiplying three factors, probability of default, loss given default, and exposure at default of the Company. The Company estimates probability of default through internal rating, estimates loss given default at

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

60% by considering suggestions by scholars and foreign financial institutions, and estimates exposure at default through market approach for derivative instruments, to reflect credit risk of the counterparty and the credit quality of the Company.

(2) Fair value of financial instruments measured at amortized cost

Other than cash and cash equivalents, receivables, loans, payables and guarantee deposits received whose carrying amount approximates their fair value, the fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities measured at amortized cost is as follows:

	Carrying amount	
	2018.12.31	2017.12.31
Financial assets		
Financial assets measured at amortized cost	\$950,482,240	(Note)
Held-to-maturity financial assets	(Note)	\$194,762,878
Debt instrument investments for which no active market exists	(Note)	632,451,850
Refundable deposits - Bonds	5,955,901	4,287,120
	Fair value	
	2018.12.31	2017.12.31
Financial assets		
Financial assets measured at amortized cost	\$933,628,822	(Note)
Held-to-maturity financial assets	(Note)	\$201,950,348
Debt instrument investments for which no active market exists	(Note)	643,868,816
Refundable deposits - Bonds	6,790,767	4,609,848

Note: The Company adopted IFRS 9 since 1 January 2018. The Company elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

3. Fair value measurement hierarchy

(1) Fair value measurement hierarchy

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorized within the fair value hierarchy, based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole. Level 1, 2 and 3 inputs are described as follows:

Level 1 – Quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date.

Level 2 – Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for assets or liabilities, either directly or indirectly.



**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Level 3 – Unobservable inputs for assets or liabilities.

For assets and liabilities that are recognized in the financial statements on a recurring basis, the Company determines whether transfers have occurred between levels in the hierarchy by re-assessing categorization at the end of each reporting period.

(2) Fair value measurement hierarchy of the Company's assets and liabilities

The Company does not have assets that are measured at fair value on a non-recurring basis. Fair value hierarchy of the Company's assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis is as follows:

	2018.12.31			
	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Financial assets measured at fair value:				
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss				
Stocks	\$101,827,197	\$101,694,025	\$-	\$133,172
Bonds	66,068,001	20,526,035	45,350,023	191,943
Swaps and forward foreign exchange contracts	3,132,902	-	3,132,902	-
Others	44,521,154	42,845,185	-	1,675,969
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income				
Stocks	31,605,259	20,892,723	12,316	10,700,220
Bonds	291,401,476	184,144,717	107,256,759	-
Refundable deposits				
Bonds	9,861	-	9,861	-
Investment property	20,623,244	-	-	20,623,244
Liabilities measured at fair value:				
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit and loss				
Swaps and forward foreign exchange contracts	(2,469,127)	-	(2,469,127)	-
	2017.12.31			
	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Financial assets measured at fair value:				
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss				

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

	2017.12.31			
	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Bonds	\$244,566	\$-	\$-	\$244,566
Swaps and forward foreign exchange contracts	4,287,344	-	4,287,344	-
Available-for-sale financial assets				
Stocks	152,630,210	135,621,514	427,514	16,581,182
Bonds	263,129,104	77,349,124	185,779,980	-
Others	8,935,662	7,755,664	-	1,179,998
Refundable deposits				
Bonds	1,695,275	-	1,695,275	-
Investment property	20,629,278	-	-	20,629,278
Financial liabilities measured at fair value:				
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss				
Swaps and forward foreign exchange contracts	(535,854)	-	(535,854)	-

**A. Transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 during the period**

During the year ended 31 December 2018, the Company's debt instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income, amounted to \$10,483,913 thousand, transferred from Level 2 to Level 1 because the Company can access quoted market prices. Debt instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income amounted to \$3,004,723 thousand, transferred from Level 1 to Level 2 because the Company can't access quoted market prices.

During the year ended 31 December 2017, the Company's bonds of available-for-sale financial assets measured on a recurring basis, amounted to \$37,686,358 thousand, transferred from Level 2 to Level 1 because the Company can access quoted market prices.

**B. Reconciliation for Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy**

Reconciliation for recurring fair value measurements categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy for movements during the period is as follows:

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

For the year ended 31 December 2018:

	<u>Total gains and losses recognized</u>		Acquisition or issue	Disposal or settlement	Transfer in (out) of Level 3 (Note 3)	Ending balance	
	Beginning balance	Recognized in profit or loss (Note 1)					Recognized in OCI (Note 2)
<b>Assets</b>							
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss							
Stock	\$95,561	\$-	\$7,047	\$48,028	\$(17,464)	\$-	\$133,172
Others	1,179,998	(595)	64,375	482,861	(50,670)	-	1,675,969
Convertible bonds	244,566	(52,623)	-	-	-	-	191,943
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income							
Stock	16,399,191	-	(5,716,414)	68,400	(50,957)	-	10,700,220
Investment property	20,629,278	(55,555)	50,414	-	(37,340)	36,447	20,623,244

For the year ended 31 December 2017:

	<u>Total gains and losses recognized</u>		Acquisition or issue	Disposal or settlement	Transfer in (out) of Level 3 (Note 3)	Ending balance	
	Beginning balance	Recognized in profit or loss (Note 1)					Recognized in OCI (Note 2)
<b>Assets</b>							
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss							
Convertible bonds	\$197,112	\$47,454	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$244,566
Available-for-sale financial assets							
Stock	23,107,071	-	(6,564,063)	99,792	(52,481)	(9,137)	16,581,182
Others	1,041,069	(757)	(136,955)	299,485	(22,844)	-	1,179,998
Investment property	20,828,245	(96,039)	110,081	-	(29,337)	(183,672)	20,629,278

Note1: presented in “Gains (losses) on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss/ Gains (losses) from adoption of overlay approach/ Realized gains (losses) on available-for-sale financial assets / Gains (losses) on investment property” in the comprehensive income statement.

Note2: presented in “Gains (losses) from adoption of overlay approach/ Gains (losses) on equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income/

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale financial assets/ property revaluation surplus” in the comprehensive income statement.

Note3: The amount of investment property is related to transfer between property and equipment, no transfer in (out) for fair value level.

Total gains (losses) recognized in profit or loss above contains gains (losses) related to assets on hand as of 31 December 2018 and 2017 is as follows:

	For the years ended 31 December	
	2018	2017
	Total gains and losses	
Recognized in profit or loss	\$(110,570)	\$(50,429)
Recognized in other comprehensive income	(5,594,578)	(6,590,937)

**C. Information on significant unobservable inputs to valuation**

Description of significant unobservable inputs to valuation of recurring fair value measurements categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy is as follows:

2018.12.31				
Item	Valuation techniques	Significant unobservable inputs	Quantification Information	Relationship between inputs and fair value
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	Option	Volatility in stock price for the three-month period	35.139%	The higher the volatility in stock price for the three-month period, the higher the estimated fair value
	Asset approach	Discount for liquidity and minor interests	0%~10%	The higher the discount for liquidity and minor interests, the lower the estimated fair value
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	Market approach	Discount for liquidity	10%~30%	The higher the discount for liquidity, the lower the estimated fair value
		Control premium	0%~10%	The higher the control premium, the higher the estimated fair value
	Income approach	Cost of capital	6.18%	The higher the cost of capital, the lower the estimated fair value
		Discount for liquidity	0%~10%	The higher the discount for liquidity, the lower the estimated fair value
Investment property	Asset approach	Discount for liquidity and minor interests	0%~10%	The higher the discount for liquidity and minor interests, the lower the estimated fair value
				Please refer to Note VI.10

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

2017.12.31

Item	Valuation techniques	Significant unobservable inputs	Quantification Information	Relationship between inputs and fair value
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	Option	Volatility in stock price for the three-month period	26.727%	The higher the volatility in stock price for the three-month period, the higher the estimated fair value
Available-for-sale	Market approach	Discount for liquidity	10%~30%	The higher the discount for liquidity, the lower the estimated fair value
		Control premium	0%~10%	The higher the control premium, the higher the estimated fair value
	Income approach	Cost of capital	6.51%	The higher the cost of capital, the lower the estimated fair value
		Discount for liquidity	0%~10%	The higher the discount for liquidity, the lower the estimated fair value
Investment property	Asset approach	Discount for liquidity and minor interests	0%~10%	The higher the discount for liquidity and minor interests, the lower the estimated fair value
			Please refer to Note VI.10	

**D. Valuation process used for fair value measurements categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy**

The Company is responsible for validating the fair value measurements and ensuring that the results of the valuation are in line with market conditions and the sources are independent, reliable, based on independent and reliable inputs which are consistent with other information, and represent exercisable prices. The Company analyses the movements in the values of assets and liabilities which are required to be re-measured or re-assessed according to the Company's accounting policies at each reporting date. Also, assessment of fair value for investment property are outsourced to appraisers from professional agencies every half year and they evaluates the effectiveness of fair value on the balance sheet date quarterly and decides whether to re-issue reports or issue review report. The Company's real estate department will review the legality, the rationality and correctness of valuation parameters important to results from external reports case-by-case.

- (3) Fair value hierarchy of assets and liabilities not measured at fair value but for which the fair value is disclosed.

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

	2018.12.31			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Financial assets not measured at fair value but for which the fair value is disclosed:				
Financial assets at measured amortized cost				
Bonds	\$155,654,720	\$777,974,102	\$-	\$933,628,822
Refundable deposits				
Bonds	-	6,790,767	-	6,790,767
	2017.12.31			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Financial assets not measured at fair value but for which the fair value is disclosed:				
Held-to-maturity financial assets				
Bonds	\$120,725,199	\$81,225,149	\$-	\$201,950,348
Debt instrument investments for which no active market exists				
Bonds	74,365,024	569,503,792	-	643,868,816
Refundable deposits				
Bonds	-	4,609,848	-	4,609,848

**4. Offsetting financial assets and financial liabilities**

The Company holds financial instruments in accordance with paragraph 42 of IAS 32 recognized by the FSC and the related assets and liabilities are offset on the balance sheet.

The Company may perform transactions not meeting the requirements of offsetting, but has enforceable master netting arrangement or other similar agreements with the counterparties. When both parties agree to settle in net amount, financial assets and financial liabilities could be offset and settled in net amount, and if not, in total amount. However, if any party in the transaction defaults, the other party can choose net settlement.

Related information about above offsetting financial assets and financial liabilities are as follows:

	2018.12.31					
	Financial assets ruled by offsetting, enforceable master netting arrangement or similar agreement					
	Gross amount of offset financial liabilities recognized on financial assets (a)	Net financial assets recognized on balance sheet (c)= (a)- (b)	Relevant amount that has not been offset on balance sheet (d)	Financial instruments	Cash collateral received	Net amount (e)= (c)- (d)
Derivative financial instrument	\$3,132,902	\$-	\$3,132,902	\$1,543,353	\$83,901	\$1,505,648

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

2018.12.31						
Financial liabilities ruled by offsetting, enforceable master netting arrangement or similar agreement						
	Gross amount of offset financial assets recognized on balance sheet	Net financial liabilities recognized on balance sheet	Relevant amount that has not been offset on balance sheet (d)			
	(b)	(c)= (a)- (b)	Financial instruments	Cash collateral pledged	Net amount (e)= (c)- (d)	
of recognized financial liabilities (a)						
Derivative financial instrument	\$2,469,127	\$-	\$2,469,127	\$1,543,353	\$503,714	\$422,060

2017.12.31						
Financial assets ruled by offsetting, enforceable master netting arrangement or similar agreement						
	Gross amount of offset financial liabilities recognized on balance sheet	Net financial assets recognized on balance sheet	Relevant amount that has not been offset on balance sheet (d)			
	(b)	(c)= (a)- (b)	Financial instruments	Cash collateral received	Net amount (e)= (c)- (d)	
of recognized financial assets (a)						
Derivative financial instrument	\$4,287,344	\$-	\$4,287,344	\$493,857	\$2,275,612	\$1,517,875

2017.12.31						
Financial liabilities ruled by offsetting, enforceable master netting arrangement or similar agreement						
	Gross amount of offset financial assets recognized on balance sheet	Net financial liabilities recognized on balance sheet	Relevant amount that has not been offset on balance sheet (d)			
	(b)	(c)= (a)- (b)	Financial instruments	Cash collateral pledged	Net amount (e)= (c)- (d)	
of recognized financial liabilities (a)						
Derivative financial instrument	\$535,854	\$-	\$535,854	\$493,857	\$-	\$41,997

**IX. Financial risk management**

The Company's financial risk management objectives are primarily managing risks arising from holding financial assets. According to the Company's risk management policies, the main financial risks is market risk, credit risk and liquidity risk. The Company has established guidelines related to the management of the financial risk. The following is the definition, source, management procedures of the risk and methods used to measure the risk:

**1. Credit risk analysis**

- (1) Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or a counterparty will not meet its obligations under a contract, leading to a financial loss. The Company is exposed to credit risk from operating activities and financing activities (primarily loans, financial instrument investments and receivables.)

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Credit risk is managed by each business unit subject to the Company's established policy, procedures and control relating to credit risk management. Credit limits are established for all issuers or counter parties based on their financial position, rating from credit rating agencies, historical experience, prevailing economic condition and the Company's internal rating criteria, etc. To lower certain issuers' or counter parties' credit risk, credit enhancing instruments will be taken at the appropriate time.

For financial instrument investments, low credit risk is the premise of initial purchase, and at each reporting date, the Company shall assess if the financial instrument investments still qualify for conditions of low credit risk in order to determine the measurement method for allowance for losses. The Company disposes investments at the appropriate time (e.g., when credit risk significantly increases) to lower credit loss. In addition, the Company has built a credit risk model to assess the maximum possible loss on credit positions resulting from changes of credit rating or default. Moreover, based on issuer's region, industry and credit ratings within portfolios, the Company evaluates credit risk and concentration risk, respectively.

The Company determines risk-influencing factors based on 5P Principles for loans, and according to the extent of influence, each P is given different weight to calculate each borrower's credit rating. Credit rating evaluates the reasonableness of loan purpose, the region of collateral, loan-to-value, the customer's credit report, the interest-paying history records, financial conditions and debt-paying ability, etc. and the Company approves the credit rating through multiple layers to control loan risk. Once delay of payment occurs, the Company will actively collect as stated in procedure manual to avoid financial loss.

The Company evaluates expected credit loss in accordance with IFRS 9. Except for those receivables whose allowance for loss is measured at lifetime expected credit loss, the Company shall assess whether the credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition at each reporting date for other debt instrument investments not measured at fair value through profit or loss whose premise of initial purchase is low credit risk and grouped under different classes of credit risk in order to determine the measurement method of allowance for loss and its loss rate. The primary consideration to determine whether the credit risk increases significantly includes objective evidence such as external credit rating and its change of class interval, overdue situations, occurrence of major financial difficulties or company liquidation or reorganization, etc. Besides, the measurement of expected credit losses is to multiply the future 12-month and the lifetime Probability of default (PD), and Loss given default (LGD) and Exposure at default (EAD). The Company also considers the effect of the time value of money to calculate 12-month expected credit losses and the lifetime expected credit losses respectively.

Default rate is the rate that a default occurs on issuers or counter parties. Loss given default is the loss rate resulted from the default of issuers or counter parties. The Company used the default rate and loss given default published by external credit assessment institutions, and calculated based on adjustments of forward-looking macroeconomics factors.



**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Exposure at default is measured at the amortized cost of financial assets with accrued interests and receivables. For loans, exposure at default is the total of debtor's outstanding balance at the time of calculation, interest and accrued expense.

Allowance for losses for certain receivables is recognized at lifetime expected credit losses. Past default records and prevailing information are taken into consideration for lifetime expected credit losses. The expected credit loss rate is calculated based on the overdue days of receivables.

(2) Financial assets credit risk concentration analysis

A. The largest credit risk exposure of the financial debt instrument investments held by the Company or deposit in the bank is listed in accordance with the regional distribution as follows:

Date: 31 December 2018

Financial assets	Taiwan	Asia	Europe	America	Global	Total
Cash and cash equivalents	\$38,287,834	\$1,919,154	\$2,738,184	\$-	\$-	\$42,945,172
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	22,768,189	8,226,879	31,346,707	3,726,226	-	66,068,001
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	95,588,537	76,002,454	57,546,223	62,264,262	-	291,401,476
Financial assets measured at amortized cost	134,174,771	218,562,631	212,259,896	367,500,420	17,984,522	950,482,240
Refundable deposits – Bonds	5,965,762	-	-	-	-	5,965,762
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$296,785,093</b>	<b>\$304,711,118</b>	<b>\$303,891,010</b>	<b>\$433,490,908</b>	<b>\$17,984,522</b>	<b>\$1,356,862,651</b>
<b>Proportion</b>	<b>21.87%</b>	<b>22.46%</b>	<b>22.40%</b>	<b>31.95%</b>	<b>1.32%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

Date: 31 December 2017

Financial assets	Taiwan	Asia	Europe	America	Global	Total
Cash and cash equivalents	\$37,942,583	\$2,655,757	\$4,113,469	\$-	\$-	\$44,711,809
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	244,566	-	-	-	-	244,566
Available-for-sale financial assets	130,195,274	47,346,210	32,785,699	51,139,887	1,662,034	263,129,104
Debt instrument investments for which no active market exists	90,963,102	140,614,283	156,877,446	228,488,478	15,508,541	632,451,850
Held-to-maturity financial assets	23,460,391	43,333,988	31,667,515	96,300,984	-	194,762,878
Refundable deposits – Bonds	5,982,395	-	-	-	-	5,982,395
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$288,788,311</b>	<b>\$233,950,238</b>	<b>\$225,444,129</b>	<b>\$375,929,349</b>	<b>\$17,170,575</b>	<b>\$1,141,282,602</b>
<b>Proportion</b>	<b>25.30%</b>	<b>20.50%</b>	<b>19.75%</b>	<b>32.94%</b>	<b>1.51%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

- B. Regional distribution of credit risk exposure for secured loans and overdue receivables is as follows:

Date: 31 December 2018

Location	Northern areas:	Central area:	Southern area:	Total
	Taipei and eastern counties	Taichung to Changhua and Nantou	Counties below Tainan	
Secured loans	\$553,282	\$289,001	\$308,836	\$1,151,119
Overdue receivables	-	2,032	450	2,482
Total	\$553,282	\$291,033	\$309,286	1,153,601
Proportion	47.96%	25.23%	26.81%	100%

Date: 31 December 2017

Location	Northern areas:	Central area:	Southern area:	Total
	Taipei and eastern counties	Taichung to Changhua and Nantou	Counties below Tainan	
Secured loans	\$825,222	\$416,195	\$389,765	\$1,631,182
Overdue receivables	-	-	-	-
Total	\$825,222	\$416,195	\$389,765	\$1,631,182
Proportion	50.59%	25.52%	23.89%	100.00%

(3) Financial asset credit quality and overdue impairment analysis

Financial asset credit quality and overdue impairment analysis when the Company applied IAS 39 is as follows:

A. Grading of financial instrument credit risk quality

The Company's internal credit risk is classified into investment grade and non-investment grade mainly based on rating of the credit rating agencies:

- a. Investment grade means credit rating reaches at least BBB-granted by a credit rating agency.
- b. Non-investment grade means no credit rating or credit rating lower than BBB-granted by a credit rating agency.
- c. Impaired means the company or the object fails to perform its obligations. The Company estimates the impairment criteria in accordance with potential losses.

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

The Company's financial instruments are classified into normal assets, past due but not impaired, impaired according to credit quality, listed as follows:

Date: 31 December 2018

Financial assets	Normal assets	
	Investment grade	Non-investment grade
Cash and cash equivalents	\$42,945,172	\$-
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	66,068,001	-
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	291,401,476	-
Financial assets measured at amortized cost	950,482,240	-
Refundable deposits	5,965,762	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$1,356,862,651</b>	<b>\$-</b>
Proportion	100.00%	-

Date: 31 December 2017

Financial assets	Normal assets		Past due but not impaired		Total
	Investment grade	Non-investment grade	Impaired	Impaired	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$44,711,809	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$44,711,809
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	244,566	-	-	-	244,566
Available-for-sale financial assets	263,129,104	-	-	-	263,129,104
Debt instrument investments for which no active market exists	632,451,850	-	-	-	632,451,850
Held-to-maturity financial assets	194,762,878	-	-	-	194,762,878
Refundable deposits	5,982,395	-	-	-	5,982,395
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$1,141,282,602</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$1,141,282,602</b>
Proportion	100.00%	-	-	-	100.00%

B. The Company classifies the risk of secured loans to evaluate whether there is objective evidence indicating impairment and whether there is observable information indicating credit deterioration of the borrower. The credit classification is defined as follows:

- a. Normal users: the borrower makes monthly payment within 30 days after the due date. There is no sign of credit deterioration, so the borrower can make payments continuously.
- b. Worsening solvency: there is no objective evidence indicating impairment. However, the borrower has financial difficulty and credit deterioration. The

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

borrower enters in financial reorganization such as conducting a repayment agreement, preceding compromise, liquidation or debt settlement proceedings, indicating the borrower's capacity to make payment worsens.

- c. Delayed users: the borrower makes monthly payment in 31 to 90 days after the due date. The borrower is lack of contractual capacity since the borrower fails to make payment on time under the terms of the loan contract.
- d. Past due but not impaired: the borrower makes monthly payment over 91 days after the due date. There is objective evidence indicating impairment and the Company should evaluate the asset for impairment. The present value of estimated future cash flows (including disposal of collateral) is higher than the book value of the loan, indicating the asset is not impaired.
- e. Past due and impaired: the overdue day meets the standard of overdue loans. There is objective evidence indicating impairment and the Company should evaluate the asset for impairment. The present value of estimated future cash flows (including disposal of collateral) is lower than the book value of the loan, indicating the asset is impaired.

Secured loans listed according to the above levels are as follows:

Date: 31 December 2017

Secured loans and Overdue receivables	Low risk	Potential risk		Past due but not impaired	Past due and impaired	Provision for impairment	Total
	Normal users	Worsening solvency	Delayed users				
Consumer finance	\$1,646,887	\$18,938	\$7,307	\$-	\$-	\$41,950	\$1,631,182
Corporate finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$1,646,887</b>	<b>\$18,938</b>	<b>\$7,307</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$41,950</b>	<b>\$1,631,182</b>

Aging analysis for net amount of secured loans is as follows:

	Neither delayed nor impaired	Delayed but not impaired	Past due or impaired		Total
	Within 30 days	31-90 days	91-180 days	Over 181 days	
	2017.12.31	\$1,624,021	\$7,161	\$-	

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

2. Liquidity risk analysis

- (1) Liquidity risks are classified to “funding liquidity risk” and “market liquidity risk.” “Funding liquidity risk” represents that the Company is not able to obtain sufficient funds at a reasonable funding cost to meet the demands within reasonable time. “Market liquidity risk” represents the risk that the Company sells at loss to meet the demand for cash.

The Company assesses the characteristics of business, monitors short-term cash flows, and constructs the completed mechanism of liquidity risk management. Furthermore, the Company manages market liquidity risk cautiously by considering market trading volumes and adequacy of holding positions with symmetric. To decentralize market risk when investment and to maintain investment each aspect (such as asset category, maturity, region, currency and tools) diversification. Planning emergency financing plan in order to assess how the Company in the long term illiquid environment still regularly operate to pay emergency and major funding requirements.

The Company regularly monitors market liquidity and formulates plans to use the funds depending on market conditions and funding demand arrangements for liquidity assets portfolio. To deal with possible liquidity risk early, the company reports duration of assets and liabilities quarterly, creates cash flow model and reviews cash flow status regularly.

- (2) Financial assets held for managing liquidity risk and maturity analysis of non-derivative financial liabilities

A. Financial assets held for managing liquidity risk

The Company holds cash, highly liquid and superior assets to deal with payment obligation and the potential urgent funds needs to dispatch in the market environment. Financial assets for managing liquidity risk are cash and cash equivalents, financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income, financial assets at amortized cost, loans and receivables, available-for-sale financial assets, held-to-maturity financial assets and debt instrument investments for which no active market exists, etc.

B. Maturity analysis of non-derivative financial liabilities

The analysis of cash outflows to the Company is listed below and based on the residual term from the date of balance sheet to the maturity. The disclosed amount is in

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

accordance with cash flows on contracts, so the partial disclosed items are not the same as related items in the balance sheet.

Non-derivative financial instruments

	<u>In 1 year</u>	<u>Over 1 year</u>	<u>Total</u>
2018.12.31			
Payables	\$10,698,549	\$28,537	\$10,727,086
2017.12.31			
Payables	\$8,495,206	\$52,723	\$8,547,929

C. Maturity analysis of derivative financial liabilities

The Company operates derivatives including foreign exchange derivative instruments (such as currency forward contracts, foreign exchange forward).

The Company has enough operating capital, including cash and cash equivalents, and highly liquid securities, such as government bonds to pay the investment and liabilities at maturity. Therefore, the risk of liquidity is extremely low. The Company enters into forward contracts and swap contracts derivative financial instruments, whose currencies are highly liquid, so the possibility of selling out and the risk of market liquidity are low. The forward contracts and swap contracts will be operated continually and the capital is enough to pay for settlement, so the risk of capital liquidity is low.

Maturity structure of derivative financial liabilities is as follows:

	<u>2018.12.31</u>				
	181 days				
	<u>In 90 days</u>	<u>91-180 days</u>	<u>-1 year</u>	<u>Over 1 year</u>	<u>Total</u>
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	\$1,782,682	\$-	\$686,445	\$-	\$2,469,127
	<u>2017.12.31</u>				
	181 days				
	<u>In 90 days</u>	<u>91-180 days</u>	<u>-1 year</u>	<u>Over 1 year</u>	<u>Total</u>
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	\$406,856	\$117,292	\$11,706	\$-	\$535,854

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

3. Market risk analysis

- (1) Market risk refers to financial assets and liabilities due to market risk factors volatility, making the change of the value to cause the risk of loss.

The Company has built Value at Risk (VaR) model. All financial assets involve market risks regularly monitor by risk management system and calculate the VaR. Risk control indices are notional amount and VaR. It will issue risk management reports and execute routine control and process when over limit. We also report VaR, the use of risk limits and the results of backtesting regularly to the board of directors or risk management committee.

- (2) Exchange rate risk

The Company continues to exercise swaps and forward exchange derivative transactions to hedge the value change risk of holding foreign currencies because of changes in exchange rates in accordance with relevant laws and internal control requirements to use the internal mechanism to effectively control this risk.

The Company's exchange rate risk is primarily related to operating activities (the currencies the income or expense used are not the same as the functional currency of the Company).

Some of the Company's accounts receivable and accounts payable are denoted in the same foreign currency. Under such circumstances, the similar positions will naturally generate the hedging effect. Some foreign currency positions use forward exchange contracts to manage foreign exchange risk. As the foregoing natural hedge and foreign exchange forward do not meet the requirements of hedge accounting in terms of managing exchange rate risk, hedge accounting is not adopted.

- (3) Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk refers to the risk resulting from changes in market interest rates which causes fluctuations in the fair value of financial instruments. The Company manages interest rate risk by combinations of fixed and floating interest rate products. Because they do not meet the requirements for hedge accounting, hedge accounting is not adopted.

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(4) Equity price risk

The Company holds equity securities of listed and unlisted companies, and OTC-traded and non-OTC-traded companies. The price of such equity securities will be affected by uncertainties about the future value of the underlying investment. The Company diversified its investment and set investment limits for a single equity security to manage price risk of equity securities. Portfolio information of equity securities is required to be regularly reported to senior executives of the Company. The board of directors should authorize the senior executives to review and approve the equity securities of all investment decisions.

(5) Value at Risk

Value at Risk is the maximum loss on the portfolio with a given probability defined as the confidence level, over a given period of time. The Company uses 99% VaR to measure the market risk over the next ten days.

VaR model must be able to reasonably and appropriately measure the maximum potential risk of financial instruments and investment portfolio. VaR model used to manage risk must perform model validation and backtesting to show that the model can reasonably and effectively measure the maximum potential risks of the financial instruments or investment portfolio.

(6) Stress testing

The Company measures and evaluates potential risks of the occurrence of extreme and abnormal events regularly in addition to VaR model. Stress testing measures the potential impact on the value of the investment portfolio when extreme fluctuations of financial variables occur.

The Company performs stress testing regularly by using “Simple Sensitivity” and “Scenario Analysis” methods. The test is capable of representing the position loss resulted from the movement of a specific risk factor under different kinds of historical scenarios:

A. Simple Sensitivity

Simple Sensitivity measures the dollar amount change for the portfolio value from the movement of specific risk factors.



**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

B. Scenario Analysis

Scenario Analysis measures the dollar amount changes for the total value of investment positions if stress scenarios occur. The types of scenario include:

a. Historical scenario:

Adding fluctuating risk factors to a specific historical event, the Company simulates what the dollar amount of losses for the current investment portfolio would be in the same period of time.

b. Hypothetical scenario:

The Company makes hypothesis with rational expectations from the extreme market movements to assess the dollar amount of losses for the investment position by taking into consideration the movement of relevant risk factors.

Risk management department performs the stress testing with historical and hypothetical scenarios regularly. The Company's risk analysis, early warning, and business management are in accordance with the stress testing report.

Summarization of Simple Sensitivity

Date: 31 December 2018

Risk Factors	Changes (+/-)	Changes in income	Changes in equity
Equity risk (Stock index)	+1%	\$1,594	\$1,249,417
Interest rate risk (Yield curve)	+1BP	-	(431,567)
Exchange risk (Foreign exchange rate)	+1% (NTD for each currency appreciates 1%)	(1,596,326)	(389,592)

Date: 31 December 2017

Risk Factors	Changes (+/-)	Changes in income	Changes in equity
Equity risk (Stock index)	+1%	\$-	\$1,193,279
Interest rate risk (Yield curve)	+1BP	(35)	(381,892)
Exchange risk (Foreign exchange rate)	+1% (NTD for each currency appreciates 1%)	(1,278,343)	(70,985)

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

X. Assets and liabilities are classified based on expected recovery or settlement within 12 months after the reporting date and more than 12 months after the reporting date:

Item	2018.12.31		Total
	Recovery or settlement within 12 months	Recovery or settlement more than 12 months	
<b>Assets</b>			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$42,947,426	\$-	\$42,947,426
Receivables	17,549,054	-	17,549,054
Current tax assets	499,407	-	499,407
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	143,939,765	71,609,489	215,549,254
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	1,303,126	321,703,609	323,006,735
Financial assets measured at amortized cost	9,510,539	940,971,701	950,482,240
Investment property	-	23,143,854	23,143,854
Loans	6,889	33,373,076	33,379,965
Reinsurance assets	534,353	-	534,353
Property and equipment	-	10,722,338	10,722,338
Intangible assets	-	230,128	230,128
Deferred tax assets	2,590,358	7,359,281	9,949,639
Other assets	827,153	19,032,125	19,859,278
Separate account product assets			63,501,665
Total assets	\$219,708,070	\$1,428,145,601	\$1,711,355,336
<b>Liabilities</b>			
Payables	\$10,698,549	\$28,537	\$10,727,086
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	2,469,127	-	2,469,127
Insurance liabilities	34,999,974	1,517,528,222	1,552,528,196
Foreign exchange valuation reserve	-	3,169,331	3,169,331
Provision	-	134,940	134,940
Deferred tax liabilities	192,778	1,149,519	1,342,397
Other liabilities	1,654,189	2,734,121	4,448,310
Separate account product liabilities			63,501,665
Total liabilities	\$50,014,617	\$1,524,744,670	\$1,638,260,952

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Item	2017.12.31		Total
	Recovery or settlement within 12 months	Recovery or settlement more than 12 months	
<b>Assets</b>			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$44,717,613	\$-	\$44,717,613
Receivables	12,998,829	-	12,998,829
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	4,287,344	244,566	4,531,910
Available-for-sale financial assets	142,584,419	282,110,557	424,694,976
Debt instrument investments for which no active market exists	5,057,107	627,394,743	632,451,850
Held-to-maturity financial assets	-	194,762,878	194,762,878
Investment property	-	23,149,852	23,149,852
Loans	10,094	31,480,279	31,490,373
Reinsurance assets	302,104	-	302,104
Property and equipment	-	9,387,145	9,387,145
Intangible assets	-	186,275	186,275
Deferred tax assets	5,575,171	113,873	5,689,044
Other assets	290,369	19,255,976	19,546,345
Separate account product assets			61,824,990
Total assets	\$215,823,050	\$1,188,086,144	\$1,465,734,184
<b>Liabilities</b>			
Payables	\$8,495,206	\$52,723	\$8,547,929
Current tax liabilities	4,934,199	-	4,934,199
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	535,854	-	535,854
Insurance liabilities	35,604,701	1,248,593,317	1,284,198,018
Foreign exchange valuation reserve	-	2,703,763	2,703,763
Provision	-	120,084	120,084
Deferred tax liabilities	637,753	1,915,691	2,553,444
Other liabilities	939,625	4,038,531	4,978,156
Separate account product liabilities			61,824,990
Total liabilities	\$51,147,338	\$1,257,424,109	\$1,370,396,437

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

**XI. Capital management**

The Company's main objective of capital management is to make sure the risk-based capital (RBC) ratio calculated in accordance with "Regulations Governing Capital Adequacy of Insurance Companies" meets the ratio provided by the Insurance Act, to maintain a sound capital structure to protect rights and interests of customers and shareholders.

The Company implements capital management mainly by monitoring the results of RBC report to ensure its solvency.

**XII. Related party transaction**

Information of the related parties that had transactions with the company during the financial reporting period is as follows:

**1. Name and nature of relationship of the related parties**

<u>Name of the related parties</u>	<u>Nature of relationship of the related parties</u>
China Development Financial Holding Corp. (CDF)	Parent company/Juristic-person director of the Company (Parent company)
Tai li Investment Co., Ltd.	Juristic-person director of the Company (Other related party)
EVER-RICH Co.,Ltd.	Juristic-person director of the Company (Other related party)
Videoland Inc.	Juristic-person director of the Company (Other related party)(Note1)
Lan wan Investment Corporation	Juristic-person director of the Company (Other related party)(Note1)
CDIB Capital Group	Brother company (Other related party)
KGI Securities Co., Ltd.	Brother company (Other related party)
China Development Asset Management Corp.	Brother company (Other related party)
KGI Bank	Brother company (Other related party)
CDIB Capital Management Inc.	Equity method investee of subsidiary of parent company (Other related party)
CDIB & Partners Investment Holding Corporation	Equity method investee of subsidiary of parent company (Other related party)
CDIB Innovation Advisors Corporation Limited	Equity method investee of subsidiary of parent company (Other related party)
CDIB Capital Growth Partners L.P.	Equity method investee of subsidiary of parent company (Other related party)
CDIB Management Consulting Corporation	Equity method investee of subsidiary of parent company (Other related party)
CDIB CME Fund Ltd.	Equity method investee of subsidiary of parent company (Other related party)
KGI Venture Capital Co., Ltd.	Equity method investee of subsidiary of parent company (Other related party)
CDIB Biomedical Venture Capital Corporation	Equity method investee of subsidiary of parent company (Other related party)
KGI Securities Investment Trust Co., Ltd.	Equity method investee of subsidiary of parent company (Other related party)
Funds managed by KGI Securities Investment Trust Co.,Ltd	Equity method investee of subsidiary of parent company (Other related party)
KGI Insurance Brokers Co., Ltd.	Equity method investee of subsidiary of parent company (Other related party)
KGI Futures Co., Ltd.	Equity method investee of subsidiary of parent company (Other related party)
CDC Finance & Leasing Corp.	Equity method investee of subsidiary of parent company (Other related party)
KGI Securities Investment Advisory Co., Ltd.	Equity method investee of subsidiary of parent company (Other related party)
CDIB Capital Asia Partners Limited	Equity method investee of subsidiary of parent company (Other related party)
CDIB Capital International Corporation	Equity method investee of subsidiary of parent company (Other related party)
CDIB Capital Global Opportunities Fund L.P.	Equity method investee of subsidiary of parent company (Other related party)

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Name of the related parties	Nature of relationship of the related parties
Business Next Media Corp.	Substantial related party
Bank of Taiwan Co., Ltd.	Juristic-person director of parent company (Other related party)
GPPC Chemical Corporation	Juristic-person director of parent company (Other related party)
Others	Directors, the key management personnel with their spouse, the relationship within second degree by consanguinity and CDF's affiliates or substantial related parties (Other related party)(Note 2)

Note 1: Videoland Inc. and Lan wan Investment Corporation are no longer related parties of the Company from 1 November 2017.

Note 2: Related parties such as parent company, brother company, equity method investee of subsidiary of parent company, juristic-person directors of parent company become related parties of the Company as the result of the tender offer by CDF.

2. Significant transactions with the related parties are as follows:

(1) Cash in banks

Name	2018.12.31	2017.12.31
KGI Bank	\$6,719,483	\$94,745
Other related parties	223,286	59,430
Total	<u>\$6,942,769</u>	<u>\$154,175</u>

(2) Receivables

Name	2018.12.31	2017.12.31
Other receivables:		
Other related parties	<u>\$18,979</u>	<u>\$104,487</u>

(3) Derivative financial instruments

Name	Contract type	Period	Notional Amount (In thousands of USD dollars)	Balance Sheets (2018.12.31)	
				Items	Balance
Other related parties	Swap contracts	2018/10/25- 2019/2/27	USD 250,000	financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	\$12,884
Other related parties	Swap contracts	2018/7/5- 2019/2/15	USD 255,000	financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	49,387
Other related parties	Swap contracts	2018/11/16- 2019/2/27	USD 299,000	financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	14,352
Other related parties	Swap contracts	2018/10/8- 2019/2/14	USD 295,000	financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	17,414

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Name	Contract type	Period	Notional Amount	Balance Sheets	
			(In thousands of USD dollars)	(2017.12.31)	
				Items	Balance
Other related parties	Swap contracts	2017/2/15-	USD 235,000	financial assets at fair	\$61,327
		2018/9/21		value through profit or loss	
Other related parties	Swap contracts	2017/2/14-	USD 464,000	financial assets at fair	65,887
		2018/9/25		value through profit or loss	

(4) Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss

Name	2018.12.31	2017.12.31 (Note)
Stocks:		
Other related parties	\$133,172	
Beneficiary certificates:		
Other related parties	888,618	
Total	<u>\$1,021,790</u>	

Note: The Company adopted IFRS 9 since 1 January 2018. The Company elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

(5) Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income

Name	2018.12.31	2017.12.31 (Note)
Stocks:		
Parent company	\$5,467,191	
Other related parties	249,605	
Total	<u>\$5,716,796</u>	

Note: The Company adopted IFRS 9 since 1 January 2018. The Company elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(6) Available-for-sale financial assets

Name	2018.12.31 (Note)	2017.12.31
Stocks:		
Parent company		\$5,709,053
Other related parties		329,406
Beneficiary certificates:		
Other related parties		801,453
Total		<u><u>\$6,839,912</u></u>

Note: The Company adopted IFRS 9 since 1 January 2018. The Company elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

(7) Bond transaction

Name	For the year ended 31 December 2018		For the year ended 31 December 2017	
	Purchase	Sell	Purchase	Sell
Other related parties	<u>\$10,529,442</u>	<u>\$2,544,662</u>	<u>\$3,960,593</u>	<u>\$-</u>

Note: Including purchase and sell of bonds through related parties.

(8) Details of the fund balance issued by relationships are as follows

Name	2018.12.31	2017.12.31
Other related parties	<u>\$5,159,700</u>	<u>\$-</u>

(9) Policy loans

Name	2018.12.31	2017.12.31
Other related parties	<u>\$4,134</u>	<u>\$2,877</u>

(10) Payables

Name	2018.12.31	2017.12.31
Commissions payable:		
Other related parties	\$31,322	\$17,204
Other payables:		
Other related parties	10,750	52,535
Total	<u><u>\$42,072</u></u>	<u><u>\$69,739</u></u>

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(11) Guarantee deposits received

Name	2018.12.31	2017.12.31
Other related parties	\$2,421	\$2,421
	\$2,421	\$2,421

(12) Premium income

Name	For the years ended 31 December	
	2018	2017
Parent company	\$1,468	\$253
Other related parties	302,351	89,234
Total	\$303,819	\$89,487
	\$303,819	\$89,487

(13) Handling fees earned

Name	For the years ended 31 December	
	2018	2017
KGI Securities Investment Trust Co.,Ltd	\$131,397	\$956
Other related parties	-	1,757
Total	\$131,397	\$2,713
	\$131,397	\$2,713

(14) Interest income

Name	For the years ended 31 December	
	2018	2017
Other related parties	\$1,451	\$228
	\$1,451	\$228

(15) Financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value through profit or loss - dividend income

Name	For the years ended 31 December	
	2018	2017 (Note)
Other related parties	\$22,841	
	\$22,841	

Note: The Company adopted IFRS 9 since 1 January 2018. The Company elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

(16) Realized gain or loss on available-for-sale financial assets – dividend income

Name	For the years ended 31 December	
	2018(Note)	2017
Other related parties		\$29,474
		\$29,474



**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Note: The Company adopted IFRS 9 since 1 January 2018. The Company elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

- (17) Realized gain or loss on financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income – dividend income

Name	For the years ended 31 December	
	2018	2017 (Note)
Parent company	\$337,481	

Note: The Company adopted IFRS 9 since 1 January 2018. The Company elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

- (18) Gains on Investment property - rental income

Name	For the years ended 31 December	
	2018	2017
Other related parties	\$9,874	\$3,442

According to contracts, leasing periods are generally 3 to 5 years, and rentals are usually paid on a monthly basis.

- (19) Insurance claim payments

Name	For the years ended 31 December	
	2018	2017
Other related parties	\$998	\$150

- (20) Commission expenses

Name	For the years ended 31 December	
	2018	2017
Other related parties	\$639,783	\$86,194

- (21) Professional service fees (recognized in operating expenses)

Name	For the years ended 31 December	
	2018	2017
Other related parties	\$35,019	\$-

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(22) Employee training fees

Name	For the years ended 31 December	
	2018	2017
Other related parties	\$15	\$-

(23) Handling fees earned (recognized in net investment profits and losses or in adjustment for investment cost)

Name	For the years ended 31 December	
	2018	2017
Other related parties	\$75,957	\$13,200

Other handling fees earned (recognized in operating expenses)

Name	For the years ended 31 December	
	2018	2017
Other related parties	\$28,295	\$8,822

(24) Finance costs

Name	For the years ended 31 December	
	2018	2017
Other related parties	\$25	\$9

(25) Non-operating income and expenses

Name	For the years ended 31 December	
	2018	2017
Other related parties	\$820	\$261

The abovementioned transaction terms with related parties do not differ from that with non-related parties.

3. Key management personnel remuneration

Item	For the years ended 31 December	
	2018	2017
Short-term employee benefits	\$260,303	\$361,670
Post-employment benefits	3,644	4,128
Total	\$263,947	\$365,798

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

**XIII. Pledged assets**

Details of pledged and guaranteed assets are as follows:

Item	2018.12.31	2017.12.31
Government bonds (recognized as refundable deposits)	\$5,965,762	\$5,982,395
Cash in bank (recognized as refundable deposits)	594,991	-
Total	<u>\$6,560,753</u>	<u>\$5,982,395</u>

**XIV. Commitment and Contingencies**

**1. Operating lease commitment—the Company as the lessee**

The commercial lease contracts for offices, vehicles and equipment signed by the Company are within one to three years on average without renewal option. There is no restriction on the Company in these contracts. Furthermore, the Company leases the land for 70 years by creating surface right and the agreement is a non-cancellable operating lease.

In accordance with the non-cancellable operating lease, the total amount of the minimum lease payment as at 31 December 2018 and 2017 are as follows:

	2018.12.31	2017.12.31
Less than one year	\$111,219	\$121,955
More than one year but less than five years	438,883	451,549
More than five years	4,834,881	5,250,407
Total	<u>\$5,384,983</u>	<u>\$5,823,911</u>

The minimum lease payments of operating lease for the years ended 31 December 2018 and 2017 amounted to \$63,301 thousand and \$68,207 thousand, respectively.

**2. Operating lease commitment—the Company as the lessor**

The remaining period of commercial property lease contracts the Company signed are within one year to ten years, and most of these lease contracts contain terms about adjusting rents according to market environment annually.

In accordance with the non-cancellable operating lease, the total amount of the minimum lease payment as at 31 December 2018 and 2017 are as follows:

	2018.12.31	2017.12.31
Less than one year	\$407,686	\$401,125
More than one year but less than five years	873,984	1,000,913
More than five years	223,248	232,402
Total	<u>\$1,504,918</u>	<u>\$1,634,440</u>

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

3. Finance lease commitment – the Company as the lessee

The Company has entered into a finance lease contract on certain equipment. The execution date of the contract was 1 November 2015 for a term of 5 years. As of 31 October 2020 of the expiration date, the Company can acquire the equipment with no payment.

In accordance with the non-cancellable finance lease, the total amount of the minimum lease payment as at 31 December 2018 and 2017 are as follows:

	2018.12.31	2017.12.31
Less than one year	\$30,066	\$35,325
More than one year but less than five years	24,205	54,271
Total	<u>\$54,271</u>	<u>\$89,596</u>

4. Investment commitment not yet contributed

As of 31 December 2018, among the investment contracts signed, the upper limit of the amount not yet contributed were NTD 2,219,643 thousand, USD 103,742 thousand and EUR 57,000 thousand.

5. On 16 December 2016, the Company signed the contract with CHUNG-LU Construction Co., Ltd. for the construction of Taipei Academy. On 1 March 2017, the Company signed the first contract amendment protocol, amending the total amount of contract to be \$5,623,913 thousand. As of 31 December 2018, the actual accumulated payment of construction is \$1,378,319 thousand after deducting 5% of construction reserve, leaving \$4,245,594 thousand unpaid.

XV. Significant disaster damages

None.

XVI. Significant subsequent events

None.

XVII. Other matters

1. Foreign currency financial assets and liabilities with significant influence as of 31 December 2018 and 2017 are as follows:

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

	2018.12.31		
	Foreign currency	Exchange rate (in dollar)	NTD
<u>Financial assets</u>			
<u>Monetary items</u>			
USD	\$32,439,523	\$30.7330	\$996,964,533
<u>Non-monetary items</u>			
USD	442,376	30.7330	13,595,540
<u>Financial Liabilities</u>			
<u>Monetary items</u>			
USD	15,470	30.7330	475,440
2017.12.31			
	Foreign currency	Exchange rate (in dollar)	NTD
<u>Financial assets</u>			
<u>Monetary items</u>			
USD	\$27,567,151	\$29.8480	\$822,824,310
<u>Non-monetary items</u>			
USD	211,293	29.8480	6,306,678
<u>Financial Liabilities</u>			
<u>Monetary items</u>			
USD	76,240	29.8480	2,275,612

The above information is disclosed based on the carrying amount of the foreign currencies, which has been translated to the functional currency.

2. Participation of unconsolidated structured entities

As of 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017, interests in unconsolidated entities the Company holds are as follows. The Company does not provide any financial or other support for these structured entities. The estimated maximum exposure amount is the interests the Company holds.

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**  
**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Date: 31 December 2018

	Asset Securitization		Total
	Private Equity Fund	Product	
Assets held by the Company			
Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss	\$1,675,969	\$1,751,160	\$3,427,129
Financial assets measured at amortized cost	-	60,397,100	60,397,100
The maximum exposure amount	1,675,969	62,148,260	63,824,229
Financial or other support provided	None	None	

Date: 31 December 2017

	Asset Securitization		Total
	Private Equity Fund	Product	
Assets held by the Company			
Available-for-sale financial assets	\$1,179,998	\$1,356,184	\$2,536,182
Debt instrument investments for which no active market exists	-	62,258,577	62,258,577
The maximum exposure amount	1,179,998	63,614,761	64,794,759
Financial or other support provided	None	None	

3. The individual health insurance, individual injury insurance and catastrophe reinsurance contracts between the Company and the reinsurance transaction partner Trust International Insurance and Reinsurance CO. B.S.C. (C) have so far expired. However, the reinsurer still has the responsibility of claims. The credit rating agency canceled the credit rating of the reinsurer in December 2018; therefore, the reinsurer became unqualified. The Company's reinsurance premium of the unqualified in 2018 were \$7,016 thousand. As of 31 December 2018, the unqualified reinsurance reserve was 2,099 thousand, including ceded unearned premium reserve of \$364 thousand, ceded reserve for claims reported but not paid of \$1,172 thousand and claims recoverable from reinsurers of paid claims non-overdue in nine months of \$563 thousand.

**XVIII. Additional disclosure**

1. Information on significant transactions:

- (1) Acquisition of real estate reaching NT\$100 million or 20% of paid-in capital or more:  
None.

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

- (2) Disposal of real estate reaching NT\$100 million or 20% of paid-in capital or more: None.
- (3) Transactions with related parties involving main business items reaching NT\$100 million or 20% of paid-in capital or more: please refer to Note XII.
- (4) Accounts receivable from related parties reaching NT\$100 million or 20% of paid-in capital or more: None.
- (5) Trading in derivative instruments:

As of 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017, the amount (notional amount) that the Company engaged in the contract of derivative instruments transactions is as follows: (Unit: US dollar in thousand)

A. Type of derivative instrument held:

	<u>2018.12.31</u>	<u>2017.12.31</u>
Swap and forward exchange contracts	<u>\$ 26,171,808</u>	<u>\$20,798,951</u>

2. Information on investees:

- (1) Information on investee company that the Company exercises significant influence over: None.
- (2) If the Company directly or indirectly exercises control over the investee, it shall disclose information on significant transaction with the investee:
  - 1) Loans made to others: None.
  - 2) Endorsements/ guarantees for others: None.
  - 3) Securities held at the end of the period: None.
  - 4) Transactions where the aggregate purchases or sales of the same security reaching NT\$100 million or 20% of paid-in capital or more: None.
  - 5) Acquisition of real estate reaching NT\$100 million or 20% of paid-in capital or more: None.
  - 6) Disposal of real estate reaching NT\$100 million or 20% of paid-in capital or more: None.
  - 7) Transactions with related parties involving main business items reaching NT\$100 million or 20% of paid-in capital or more: None.

**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

- 8) Accounts receivable from related parties reaching NT\$100 million or 20% of paid-in capital or more: None.
- 9) Trading in derivative instruments: None.

**3. Information regarding investment in Mainland China**

- (1). The Company set up China Life Insurance Co., Ltd. (Taiwan) Beijing Representative Office in Mainland China, which was approved by FSC on November 2004 and was approved by the China Insurance Regulatory Commission in July 2005. The Beijing representative office was officially established in August 2005.
- (2). The Company participated in the equity investment of Pacific-Antna Life Insurance Company Ltd. in Mainland China authorized by FSC on 30 December 2010, and by the Investment Commission of the Ministry of Economic Affairs (MOEAIC) on 28 January 2011, and by the China Insurance Regulatory Commission on 6 April 2011. The Company remitted US\$58,775 thousand on 24 June 2011, completed settlement on 29 June 2011 and obtained 19.9% ownership. The Company shared 100% equity of Pacific-Antna Life Insurance Company Ltd. with China Construction Bank and other financial investors and used the channel and customer resources of China Construction Bank to develop bank insurance business which is to ensure the Company successfully enters the mainland market and increases the Company's long-term value and shareholders' interests. Pacific-Antna Life Insurance Company Ltd. was renamed to CCB Life Insurance Company Ltd. authorized by the China Insurance Regulatory Commission on 7 June 2011. And CCB Life Insurance Company Ltd. made an announcement to change into a company limited by shares from a limited company on 20 December 2016.

The Investment Commission of the Ministry of Economic Affairs (MOEAIC) authorized the Company to increase capital of US\$216,000 CCB Life Insurance Company Ltd. on 29 August 2011 and to remit US\$11,844 thousand on 30 August 2011. The increased share capital case was approved by China Insurance Regulatory Commission on 28 September 2011 and by Shanghai Administration for Industry and Commerce on 13 December 2011. Moreover, the Company remitted US\$179,070 thousand to increase share capital in June 2012, and this increased share capital case was approved by China Insurance Regulatory Commission on 27 July 2012 and by Shanghai Administration for Industry and Commerce on 5 November 2012. MOEAIC authorized the Company to revoke the approved case on 29 August 2011 of US\$25,086 thousand not implemented on 2 October 2017.

On 29 December 2016, the Board has resolved to participate CCB Life Insurance Co., Ltd.'s capital raising plan in exact proportion to its current shareholding. MOEAIC authorized the Company to increase capital US\$185,000 thousand of CCB Life Insurance Company Ltd. on 29 March 2017.



**China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.**

**Notes to financial statements (Continued)**

**(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

- (3) Information on the investee company, showing the name, principal business activities, paid-in capital, method of investment, inward and outward remittance of funds, shareholding ratio, profit or loss for the period and recognized investment gain or loss, carrying amount of the investment at the end of the period, repatriated investment gains, and limit on the amount of investment in the Mainland Area: Please refer to Table 1.

**XIX. Operating segment information**

**1. Information on products and services**

The Company engaged in life insurance business in accordance with Insurance Act. According to IFRS 8 “*Operating Segments*”, the Company offers only insurance contract products. The operating executives assign resources on a basis of entire company, therefore the entire company is a single operating segment.

**2. Information on the geographical areas in which the business operate**

The Company does not have foreign operating segment, therefore no information shall be disclosed.

**3. Information on major customer**

The Company does not have any one customer whose revenue constitute 10% or more on the income statement, therefore no information shall be disclose.

China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.

Notes to financial statements (continued)

(Expressed in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless otherwise stated)

Table 1: Information on Investment in Mainland China

Investee Company	Principal Business Activities	Paid-in Capital	Method of investment	Accumulated outward remittance from Taiwan for investment purpose at the beginning of the period	Inward or outward remittance for investment purpose for the period		Accumulated outward remittance from Taiwan for investment purpose at the end of the period	Investee Company's profit or loss for the period	Shareholding ratio of direct or indirect investment by the Company	Recognized investment gain or loss for the period	carrying amount of the investment at the end of the period	Accumulated repatriated investment gains up to the period
					Outward	Inward						
CCB Life Insurance Ltd (Note 1)	Life Insurance	\$21,155,387 (CNY 4,495,789 thousand)	Direct investment in Mainland China	\$7,401,464	\$-	\$-	\$7,401,464	\$2,630,121 (Note 3)	19.90%	\$71,756 (Note 4)	\$8,193,589 (Note 2)	\$71,756 (Note 4)

Accumulated outward remittance from Taiwan for investment in Mainland China at the end of the period	Approved amount of investment in the Mainland China promulgated by the Investment Commission, Ministry of Economic Affairs	Limit on the amount of investment in the Mainland China promulgated by the Investment Commission, Ministry of Economic Affairs
\$7,401,464 (USD 249,689 thousand)	\$13,125,687 (USD 434,689 thousand)	\$43,856,630

Note 1: The investee company was originally named as Pacific-Antna Life Insurance Company Ltd. On 7 June 2011, the investee company was approved to change the name to CCB Life Insurance Ltd. by China Insurance Regulatory Commission.

On 20 December 2016, the investee company announced to restructure as incorporation.

Note 2: The Company classified the investment in the financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income. The ending carrying amount includes unrealized gains.

Note 3: Investee Company's profit or loss for the period is the book balance of the investee company, unaudited by the CPA.

Note 4: Cash dividends received for the year.

China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.  
The Statements of Major Accounting Items

Contents	Pages
1. Statement of cash and cash equivalents	140
2. Statement of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	141
3. Statement of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	142
4. Statement of financial assets measured at amortized cost	143
5. Statement of changes in investment property	144
5-1. Statement of changes in accumulated impairment of investment property	145
6. Statement of loans made to others	146
7. Statement of claims recoverable from reinsurers	147
8. Statement of due from and due to reinsurers and ceding companies	148
9. Statement of change in property and equipment	149
9-1. Statement of changes in accumulated depreciation of property and equipment	150
9-2. Statement of changes in accumulated impairment of property and equipment	151
10. Statement of changes in intangible assets	152
11. Statement of other assets	153
12. Statement of financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	154
13. Statement of changes in policy reserve	155
14. Statement of changes in unearned premium reserve	156
15. Statement of changes in reserve for claims	157
16. Statement of changes in special reserves	158
17. Statement of changes in special reserves (special reserves for catastrophe and fluctuation of risk)	159
17-1. Calculation of special reserves (special reserves for catastrophe and fluctuation of risk) allocated	160
17-2. Calculation of special reserves (special reserves for catastrophe and fluctuation of risk) recovered	161
18. Statement of changes in premium deficiency reserve	162
19. Statement of changes in reserve for foreign exchange valuation reserve	163
20. Statement of provisions	164
21. Statement of other liabilities	165
22. Statement of retained earned premium income	166
23. Statement of interest income	167
24. Statement of gain (loss) on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	168
25. Statement of realized gain (loss) on financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	169
26. Statement of gain (loss) from derecognition of financial assets measured at amortized cost	170
27. Statement of other net investment gains (losses)	171
28. Statement of foreign exchange gain (loss)	172
29. Statement of gain (loss) on investment property	173
30. Statement of expected credit loss and reversal on investment	174
31. Statement of other impairment loss and reversal on investment	175
32. Statement of other operating income or cost	176
33. Statement of retained claim payments	177
34. Statement of commission expenses	178
35. Statement of finance costs	179
36. Statement of business expenses	180
37. Statement of administrative and general expenses	181
38. Statement of non-operating income and expenses	182

China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.

1. Statement of cash and cash equivalents

31 Decmeber 2018

Unit: NT\$ thousands

Item	Summary	Amounts
Cash on hand		\$1,012
Revolving funds		1,242
Cash in banks		23,326,967
Time deposits	Maturity date on the time deposits falls within 12 months. The interest intervals are between 0.64% to 3.00%	14,461,185
Bond with resale agreement	Maturity date on bond with resale agreement falls within 3 months. The interest intervals are between 0.50%~0.60%.	5,157,020
Total		<hr/> <u>\$42,947,426</u> <hr/>

China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.  
2.Statement of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss  
31 Decmeber 2018

Unit: NT\$ thousands

Name of financial instrument	Summary	Number of shares or bonds	Face value(NT\$)	Total value	Interest rate	Acquisition cost	Fair value		Changes in fair value attributable to changes in credit risk	Note
							Unit price(NT\$)	Total		
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss										
1.Domestic listed stocks(1)		2,085,139,962				\$88,567,000		\$79,654,586	None	Note2
2.Domestic unlisted stocks(2)						130,357		133,172	None	Note2
3.Domestic beneficiary certificates(3)		953,243,936				33,708,106		33,313,742	None	Note2
4.Domestic real estate investment trust(4)		106,014,000				1,476,571		1,513,893	None	Note2
5.Domestic convertible corporate bonds(5)						500,000		191,943	None	Due on 2019, Note2
6.Domestic financial debentures(6)						13,340,000		13,990,343	None	Note2
7.Derivative not designed as hedging instruments(7)						-		3,132,902	None	Note2
8.Overseas listed stocks(10)						23,094,977		18,115,148	None	Note2
9.Overseas beneficiary certificates(9)						10,800,526		9,456,252	None	Note2
10.Overseas real estate investment trust(10)						215,359		237,267	None	Note2
11.Overseas preferred stocks(11)						4,093,863		3,924,291	None	Note2
12.Overseas corporate bonds(12)						14,711,442		12,961,579	None	Note2
13.Overseas financial debentures(13)						38,989,697		38,924,136	None	Due on 2028, Note2
Total(1+2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13)						<u>229,627,898</u>		<u>\$215,549,254</u>		
Valuation adjustment						<u>(14,078,644)</u>				
Net						<u>\$215,549,254</u>				

Note1: The above financial assets are not pledged.

Note2: The balance of each securities that does not constitute over 5% of the balance of the major accounting item does not present separately

China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.

3.Statement of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income

31 Decmeber 2018

Unit: NT\$ thousands

Name of financial instrument	Summary	Number of shares or bonds	Face value	Total value	Allowance for losses	Valuation adjustment for allowance	Acquisition cost	Fair value		Note
								Unit price(NT\$)	Total	
1.Domestic listed stocks(1)		611,813,909					\$10,503,418		\$8,252,306	Note2
2.Domestic government bonds(2)							88,623,574		95,598,398	Due 2046 · Note2
3.Domestic unlisted stocks(3)		154,478,247					2,227,674		2,518,947	Note2
4.Domestic preferred stocks(4)		199,083,640					11,202,822		11,534,853	Note2
5.Overseas listed stocks(5)							1,537,347		1,105,564	Note2
6.Overseas government bonds(6)							29,382,824		28,100,704	Due 2110 · Note2
7.Overseas corporate bonds(7)							86,619,661		82,352,450	Due 2057 · Note2
8.Overseas financial debentures(8)							90,157,043		85,359,785	Due 2048 · Note2
9.Overseas unlisted stocks(9)							7,087,318		8,193,589	Note2
Less: Refundable deposits							(9,151)		(9,861)	Note1
Total(1+2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9)							327,332,530		\$323,006,735	
Valuation adjustments							(4,325,795)			
Net							\$323,006,735			

Note1: Litigation deposits paid to and deposited in court °

Note2: The balance of each securities that does not constitute over 5% of the balance of the major accounting item does not present seperately

Note3: Except for the abovementioned in Note1, the financial assets listed above are not pledged.

China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.

4.Statement of financial assets measured at amortized cost

31 Decmeber 2018

Unit: NTS thousands

Name of Bonds	Summary	Number of bonds	Face value	Total value	Interest rate	Allowance for losses	Unamortized Premiums(discounts)	Book value	Note
1.Domestic government bonds				\$52,947,700	1.125%~2.25%	\$(1,453)	\$781,256	\$53,728,956	Due 2048 · Note2
2.Domestic corporate bonds				55,325,000	1.34%~3.7%	(6,426)	(11,870)	55,313,130	Due 2033 · Note2
3.Domestic financial debentures				18,350,000	0.8617%~2.6%	(2,125)	-	18,350,000	Due 2030 · Note2
4.Overseas government bonds				39,934,988	2.25%~7.75%	(2,233)	2,037,085	41,972,073	Due 2110 · Note2
5.Overseas corporate bonds				211,545,063	0~6.95%	(27,144)	(2,867,734)	208,677,329	Due 2058 · Note2
6.Overseas financial debentures				1,487,639,538	0~7.75%	(44,816)	(969,555,788)	518,083,750	Due 2110 · Note2
7.Overseas real estate mortgage bonds				61,801,885	2.5%~5%	(2,445)	(1,402,340)	60,399,545	Due 2054 · Note2
Less: refundable deposits								(5,955,901)	Note1
Less: loss allowance								(86,642)	
							<u>\$(971,019,391)</u>	<u>\$950,482,240</u>	
Total									

Note1:\$5,955,703 thousand is deposited to the Department of the Treasury of CBC as insurance deposits ; \$198 thousand is litigation deposits paid to and deposited in court °

Note2: The balance of each securities that does not constitute over 5% of the balance of the major accounting item does not present seperately

Note3: Except for the abovementioned in Note1, the financial assets listed above are not pledged.

China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.  
5. Statement of changes in investment property  
For the year ended 31 December 2018

Unit: NT\$ thousands

Item	Beginning balance			A Increase for the current period B Transfers (from)			A Decrease for the current period B Transfers (to)			Ending balance			Pledge	Note
	The amount at initial recognition	Accumulated change in fair value	Total	The amount at initial recognition	Accumulated change in fair value	Total	The amount at initial recognition	Accumulated change in fair value	Total	The amount at initial recognition	Accumulated change in fair value	Total		
Measured at fair value :														
Land	\$7,126,713	\$8,351,714	\$15,478,427	A \$-	\$78,773	\$146,711	A \$(24,037)	\$88	\$(23,949)	\$7,170,614	\$8,430,575	\$15,601,189	None	Note1
				B 67,938										
Buildings	3,713,310	1,437,541	5,150,851	A -	(136,720)	(117,797)	A (4,972)	(6,027)	(10,999)	3,727,261	1,294,794	5,022,055	None	Note1
				B 18,923										
Total	\$10,840,023	\$9,789,255	\$20,629,278	\$86,861	\$(57,947)	\$28,914	\$(29,009)	\$(5,939)	\$(34,948)	\$10,897,875	\$9,725,369	\$20,623,244		
Measured at cost :														
Land	\$3,654,175	\$-	\$3,654,175	\$-	\$-	\$-	A \$-	\$-	\$-	\$3,654,175	\$-	\$3,654,175	None	Note2
Total	\$3,654,175	\$-	\$3,654,175	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$3,654,175	\$-	\$3,654,175		

Note 1: For investment property measured at fair value, the amounts listed above are evaluated through independent valuation appraisers. Please refer to Note VI10 in financial reports for the approaches and assumptions adopted.

Note 2: For investment property measured at cost, the amounts listed above is at initial recognition.



China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.

5-1.Statement of changes in accumulated impairment of investment property

For the year ended 31 December 2018

Unit: NT\$ thousands

Item	Beginning balance	Increase for the current period	Decrease for the current period	Ending balance	Note
Measured at cost :					
Land	<u>\$1,133,601</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$(36)</u>	<u>\$1,133,565</u>	

China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.

6.Statement of loans made to others

31 Decmeber 2018

Unit: NT\$ thousands

Item	Amount	Allowance for losses	Adjustments of premiums and discounts	Net amount	Note
Policy loans	\$26,403,907	\$-	\$-	\$26,403,907	
Automatic premium loans	5,822,457	-	-	5,822,457	
Secured loans	1,169,030	(17,911)	-	1,151,119	
Secured loans – overdue loans	2,574	(92)	-	2,482	
<b>Total</b>	<u>\$33,397,968</u>	<u>\$(18,003)</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$33,379,965</u>	

## China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.

## 7.Statement of claims recoverable from reinsurers

31 Decmeber 2018

Unit: NT\$ thousands

Item	Summary	Amount	Note
Individual health insurance		\$234,711	
Individual life insurance		159,635	
Group insurance		33,013	
Investment-linked insurance		22,598	
Individual injury insurance		6,892	
Total		<u>\$456,849</u>	

China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.

8.Statement of due from and due to reinsurers and ceding companies

31 Decmeber 2018

Unit: NT\$ thousands

Summary	Debit balance	Summary	Credit balance	Note
Due from reinsurers and ceding companies		Due to reinsurers and ceding companies		
RGA Global Reinsurance Company	\$175	Central Reinsurance Corporation.	\$75,637	
		Munich Reinsurance Company	86,016	
		RGA Global Reinsurance Company	288,023	
		Others(note)	75,630	
Total	<u>\$175</u>	Total	<u>\$525,306</u>	

Note: The balance of each item that does not constitute over 5% of the balance of the major accounting item does not present separately

China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.  
9. Statement of change in property and equipment  
For the year ended 31 December 2018

Unit: NT\$ thousands

Item	Beginning balance	Increase for the current period		Decrease for the current period		Ending balance	Pledge	Note
		A	B	A	B			
		Transfer from		Transfer to				
Land	\$6,643,656	A	\$-	A	\$-	\$6,617,371	None	
		B	-	B	(26,285)			
Buildings	1,864,393	A	-	A	-	1,848,625	None	
		B	-	B	(15,768)			
Computer equipment	573,182	A	24,716	A	(117,722)	483,069	None	
		B	2,893	B	-			
Transportation equipment	17,664	A	464	A	(8,377)	9,751	None	
Other equipment	406,094	A	23,400	A	(1,976)	427,595	None	
		B	77	B	-			
Leased assets	21,174	A	620	A	-	21,794	None	
Prepayment for buildings and construction in progress	1,702,442	A	1,325,291	A	-	3,176,367	None	
		B	148,634	B	-			
Total	<u>\$11,228,605</u>		<u>\$1,526,095</u>		<u>\$(170,128)</u>	<u>\$12,584,572</u>		

China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.

9-1.Statement of changes in accumulated depreciation of property and equipment

For the year ended 31 December 2018

Unit: NT\$ thousands

Item	Beginning balance	A Increase for the current period		A Decrease for the current period		Ending balance	Note
		B Transfer from		B Transfer to			
Buildings	\$479,196	A	\$44,868		\$-	\$518,458	Note 1
		B	-	B	(5,606)		
Computer equipment	294,119	A	71,303	A	(117,043)	248,379	Note 2
Transportation equipment	12,901	A	1,644	A	(8,377)	6,168	Note 3
Other equipment	289,767	A	35,926	A	(1,970)	323,723	Note 4
Leased assets	21,121	A	227		-	21,348	Note 5
Total	<u>\$1,097,104</u>		<u>\$153,968</u>		<u>\$(132,996)</u>	<u>\$1,118,076</u>	

Note 1: Accrued on a straight-line basis over the estimated economic lives 15-60 years.

Note 2: Accrued on a straight-line basis over the estimated economic lives 3-15 years.

Note 3: Accrued on a straight-line basis over the estimated economic lives 5-10 years.

Note 4: Accrued on a straight-line basis over the estimated economic lives 3-5 years.

Note 5: Accrued on a straight-line basis over the lease terms or the estimated economic lives, whichever is shorter.

China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.

9-2.Statement of changes in accumulated impairment of property and equipment

For the year ended 31 December 2018

Unit: NT\$ thousands

Item	Beginning balance	Increase for the current period	Decrease for the current period	Ending balance	Note
Land	\$740,783	\$-	\$(153)	\$740,630	
Buildings	3,573	-	(45)	3,528	
Total	<u>\$744,356</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$(198)</u>	<u>\$744,158</u>	

China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.  
 10.Statement of changes in intangible assets  
 For the year ended 31 December 2018

Unit: NT\$ thousands

Item	Beginning balance	Increase for the current period		Decrease for the current period		Ending balance	Note
		A	B	A	B		
Computer software	\$186,275	A	\$92,066	A	\$(99,108)	\$230,128	Note 2
		B	50,895	B			
Total	<u>\$186,275</u>		<u>\$142,961</u>		<u>\$(99,108)</u>	<u>\$230,128</u>	

Note1 : The amount decrease in the current period is amortization.

Note2 : Accrued on a straight-line basis over the estimated economic lives 1-5 years.



## China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.

## 11.Statement of other assets

31 Decmeber 2018

Unit: NT\$ thousands

Item	Summary	Amount	Note
Prepayments	Prepaid expenses	\$10,006	
	Prepayment— surface rights	13,179,623	
	Other prepayments	19,551	
	Subtotal	13,209,180	
Refundable deposits	Insurance enterprise deposits	5,955,703	
	Litigation deposits	10,059	
	Other deposits	678,125	
	Subtotal	6,643,887	( deposits including collateral for derivative financial instrument, leases, etc.)
Other assets— others	Temporary payments and suspense accounts	6,211	
Total		<u>\$19,859,278</u>	

China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.

12. Statement of financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

31 Decmeber 2018

Unit: NT\$ thousands

Name of financial instrument	Summary	Number of shares or bonds	Face value	Total value	Interest rate	Fair value		Changes in fair value attributable to changes in credit risk	Note
						Unit price(NT\$)	Total		
Derivative financial instruments	Swaps and forward foreign exchange contracts						\$2,469,127	None	
Total							<u>\$2,469,127</u>		

China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.  
13. Statement of changes in policy reserve  
For the year ended 31 December 2018

Unit: NT\$ thousands

Item	Beginning balance	Net change in the current period	Amount for other changes (Note2)	Ending balance	Note
Total amount :					
Life insurance	\$1,000,297,206	\$196,898,559	\$32,934,245	\$1,230,130,010	
Health insurance	104,884,793	17,757,928	-	122,642,721	
Annuity insurance	156,853,141	807,005	688,344	158,348,490	
Investment-linked insurance	1,809,009	25,637	10	1,834,656	
Total	<u>\$1,263,844,149</u>	<u>\$215,489,129</u>	<u>\$33,622,599</u>	<u>\$1,512,955,877</u>	

Note 1: There is no ceded liability reserve for the above insurance contracts.

Note 2: Amount for other changes include \$28,517,954 thousand transferred from the acquisition of the partial traditional insurance policies from Allianz Taiwan Life on 18 May 2018 and \$5,104,645 thousand from net losses on foreign exchange.

Note 3: Total of reserve for life insurance liabilities after including "Reserve for life insurance liabilities - payables for the insured" amounted to \$1,513,115,547 thousand.

## China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.

## 14. Statement of changes in unearned premium reserve

For the year ended 31 December 2018

Unit: NT\$ thousands

Item	Beginning balance	Net change in the current period	Amount for other changes (Note1)	Ending balance	Note
Total amount :					
Individual life insurance	\$1,213	\$(53)	\$-	\$1,160	
Individual injury insurance	1,037,088	177,138	22,944	1,237,170	
Individual health insurance	1,764,841	233,462	13,257	2,011,560	
Group insurance	527,757	28,182	-	555,939	
Investment-linked insurance	53,934	(5,026)	1	48,909	
Annuity insurance	57	(4)	-	53	
Total	<u>\$3,384,890</u>	<u>\$433,699</u>	<u>\$36,202</u>	<u>\$3,854,791</u>	
Ceded :					
Individual life insurance	\$14,836	\$(4,124)	\$-	\$10,712	
Individual injury insurance	1,006	507	-	1,513	
Individual health insurance	27,308	251	-	27,559	
Group insurance	1,766	3,501	-	5,267	
Investment-linked insurance	4,963	111	-	5,074	
Total	<u>\$49,879</u>	<u>\$246</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$50,125</u>	

Note 1: Amount for other changes include \$36,201 thousand transferred from the acquisition of the traditional insurance policies from Allianz Taiwan Life on 18 May 2018 and \$1 thousand from net losses on foreign exchange.

China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.  
15. Statement of changes in reserve for claims  
For the year ended 31 December 2018

Unit: NT\$ thousands

Item	Beginning balance	Net change in the current period	Amount for other changes (Note1)	Ending balance	Note
Total amount :					
Individual life insurance	\$324,492	\$17,940	\$1,304	\$343,736	
Individual injury insurance	217,330	38,479	3,639	259,448	
Individual health insurance	574,184	24,220	4,103	602,507	
Group insurance	374,084	79,926	-	454,010	
Investment-linked insurance	28,147	(16,490)	-	11,657	
Annuity insurance	26,540	(10,586)	(570)	15,384	
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$1,544,777</b>	<b>\$133,489</b>	<b>\$8,476</b>	<b>\$1,686,742</b>	
Ceded :					
Individual life insurance	\$2,084	\$3,570	\$-	\$5,654	
Individual injury insurance	107	4,580	-	4,687	
Individual health insurance	9,493	4,370	-	13,863	
Group insurance	800	2,200	-	3,000	
Investment-linked insurance	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$12,484</b>	<b>\$14,720</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$27,204</b>	

Note 1: Amount for other change includes \$9,046 thousand transferred from the acquisition of the traditional insurance policies from Allianz Taiwan Life on 18 May 2018 and \$570 thousand from net gains on foreign exchange.

China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.  
16. Statement of changes in special reserves  
For the year ended 31 December 2018

Unit: NT\$ thousands

Item	Beginning balance (Note1)	Net change in the current period	Amount for other changes (Note2)	Ending balance	Note
Participating policies dividend reserve	\$6,253,066	\$242,865	\$(131,334)	\$6,364,597	
Participating policies dividend risk reserve	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$6,253,066</b>	<b>\$242,865</b>	<b>\$(131,334)</b>	<b>\$6,364,597</b>	

Note 1: The beginning balance is the prior period balance of \$6,259,742 thousand deducted by \$6,676 thousand, adjusted as the adoption of IFRS 9.

Note 2: Amount for other changes is the balance of gain (loss) from the disposal of participating policies linked with equity instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income transferred to retained earning with the deduction of special reserve.

## China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.

## 17. Statement of changes in special reserves (special reserves for catastrophe and fluctuation of risk)

For the year ended 31 December 2018

Unit: NTS thousands

Item	Beginning balance	Reserve for the current period (Note1)	Recover for the current period	Ending balance	Note
Individual life insurance	\$1,893	\$90	\$(405)	\$1,578	
Individual injury insurance	846,176	200,735	(175,764)	871,147	
Individual health insurance	2,286,647	218,601	(70,087)	2,435,161	
Group insurance	2,857,669	573,229	(340,220)	3,090,678	
Annuity insurance	593	152	(206)	539	
Total	<u>\$5,992,978</u>	<u>\$992,807</u>	<u>\$(586,682)</u>	<u>\$6,399,103</u>	

Note1 : Including the after-tax amount transferred from the acquisition of partial traditional insurance policies from Allianz Taiwan Life on 18 May 2018.

China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.

17-1.Calculation of special reserves (special reserves for catastrophe and fluctuation of risk) allocated

For the year ended 31 December 2018

Unit: NT\$ thousands

Type of insurance	Earned premium retained	Anticipated dollar amount need to be paid		Retained claim	The special reserved in the current period					Note	
		Expected loss rate	Expected amount for claims		Reserve rate	Reserve of fixed rate	Less than expected reserve for claims	Tax effect	Others (Note1)		Total reserve
Individual life insurance	\$3,726	95%	\$3,532	\$8,000	3.00%	\$112	\$-	\$22	\$-	\$90	
Individual injury insurance	2,495,248	81%	2,017,553	789,675	1.00%	24,952	184,182	41,827	33,428	200,735	
Individual health insurance	4,964,295	76%	3,785,172	3,166,533	3.00%	148,929	92,796	48,345	25,221	218,601	
Group insurance	6,547,444	82%	5,368,904	1,901,483	3.00%	196,423	520,113	143,307	-	573,229	
Annuity insurance	1,332	100%	1,332	329	3.00%	40	150	38	-	152	
Total	<u>\$14,012,045</u>		<u>\$11,176,493</u>	<u>\$5,866,020</u>		<u>\$370,456</u>	<u>\$797,241</u>	<u>\$233,539</u>	<u>\$58,649</u>	<u>\$992,807</u>	

Note1 : Including the after-tax amount transferred from the acquisition of partial traditional insurance policies from Allianz Taiwan Life on 18 May 2018.



China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.

17-2.Calculation of special reserves (special reserves for catastrophe and fluctuation of risk) recovered

For the year ended 31 December 2018

Unit: NT\$ thousands

Type of insurance	The accumulated special reserve in the prior period	Special reserve, sum of prior period accumulation and reserve in the current period	Special reserves recovered in the current period				The accumulated special reserve in the current period	Note
			More than expected recovery for claims	More than recovery of self-retention earned premium	Special reserves recovered from catastrophic events	Tax effect		
Individual life insurance	\$1,893	\$1,983	\$506	\$-	\$-	\$101	\$405	\$1,578
Individual injury insurance	846,176	1,046,911	-	172,379	47,326	43,941	175,764	871,147
Individual health insurance	2,286,647	2,505,248	-	45,387	42,222	17,522	70,087	2,435,161
Group insurance	2,857,669	3,430,898	-	344,274	81,001	85,055	340,220	3,090,678
Annuity insurance	593	745	-	257	-	51	206	539
Total	<u>\$5,992,978</u>	<u>\$6,985,785</u>	<u>\$506</u>	<u>\$562,297</u>	<u>\$170,549</u>	<u>\$146,670</u>	<u>\$586,682</u>	<u>\$6,399,103</u>

China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.  
 18. Statement of changes in premium deficiency reserve  
 For the year ended 31 December 2018

Unit: NT\$ thousands

Item	Beginning balance	Net change in the current period	Amount for other changes (Note2)	Ending balance	Note
Total amount :					
Individual life insurance	\$9,042,441	\$(1,693,973)	\$28,295	\$7,376,763	
Individual health insurance	122,019	5,363	-	127,382	
Total	<u>\$9,164,460</u>	<u>\$(1,688,610)</u>	<u>\$28,295</u>	<u>\$7,504,145</u>	

Note1: There is no ceded premium deficiency reserve included in the above insurance contracts.

Note2: Amount for other changes includes \$1 thousand transferred from the acquisition of the traditional insurance policies from Allianz Taiwan Life on 18 May 2018 and \$28,294 thousand from net losses on foreign exchange.

China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.

19. Statement of changes in reserve for foreign exchange valuation reserve

For the year ended 31 December 2018

Unit: NT\$ thousands

Beginning balance	Net change in the current period				Ending balance	Note
	Fixed reserve for the current period	Incremental reserve for the current period	Offset for the current period	Total		
\$2,703,763	\$1,065,269	\$2,533,566	\$(3,133,267)	\$465,568	\$3,169,331	
<u>\$2,703,763</u>	<u>\$1,065,269</u>	<u>\$2,533,566</u>	<u>\$(3,133,267)</u>	<u>\$465,568</u>	<u>\$3,169,331</u>	

China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.

20.Statement of provisions

31 Decmeber 2018

Unit: NT\$ thousands

Item	Summary	Amount	Note
Provision for employee benefits		\$133,200	
Other provisions	Litigation provision	1,740	
Total		\$134,940	

China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.  
 21. Statement of other liabilities  
 31 December 2018

Unit: NT\$ thousands

Item	Summary	Amount	Note
Unearned receipts	Unearned premiums	\$1,635,978	
	Other unearned revenue	18,211	
	Subtotal	1,654,189	
Guarantee deposits received	Real estate lease deposit	131,123	
	Other deposits	168,171	
	Subtotal	299,294	
Other liabilities—other	Temporary receipts and suspense accounts	2,434,827	
Total		<u>\$4,388,310</u>	

China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.  
22.Statement of retained earned premium income  
For the year ended 31 December 2018

Unit: NT\$ thousands

Types of insurance	Premium income	Reinsurance premium income	Premiums ceded to reinsurers	Retain premium	Reserve method	Net change of unearned premium reserve	Retained earned premium	Note
Individual life insurance	\$243,419,793	\$-	\$(351,293)	\$243,068,500	Note	\$(4,071)	\$243,064,429	
Individual injury insurance	2,675,060	-	(26,128)	2,648,932		(176,631)	2,472,301	
Individual health insurance	19,480,326	-	(652,088)	18,828,238		(233,211)	18,595,027	
Group insurance	2,421,481	-	(80,301)	2,341,180		(24,681)	2,316,499	
Investment-linked insurance	1,803,840	-	(121,030)	1,682,810		5,137	1,687,947	
Annuity insurance	12,682,599	-	-	12,682,599		4	12,682,603	
Total	<u>\$282,483,099</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$(1,230,840)</u>	<u>\$281,252,259</u>		<u>\$(433,453)</u>	<u>\$280,818,806</u>	

Note: Unearned premium reserve is calculated based on each individual case: premium income in the current period multiplies by the percentage of undue days.

China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.

23.Statement of interest income

For the year ended 31 December 2018

Unit: NT\$ thousands

Item	Summary	Amount	Note
Bank interest		\$208,230	
Securities interest		45,707,053	
Policy loan interest		1,456,890	
Secured loans interest		30,092	
Automatic premium loans interest		276,860	
Other		127,790	
Total		<u>\$47,806,915</u>	

China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.

24. Statement of gain (loss) on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

For the year ended 31 December 2018

Unit: NT\$ thousands

Item	Summary	Amount	Note
Debt instruments	Gain(loss) from transaction	\$115,651	
	Gain(loss) from valuation	(52,624)	
	Interest income	2,438,007	
Equity instruments	Gain(loss) from transaction	7,161,398	
	Gain(loss) from valuation	(14,651,209)	
	Dividend income	6,496,912	
Derivatives	Gain(loss) from transaction	(31,271,719)	
	Gain(loss) from valuation	(3,087,715)	
Total		<u><u>\$(32,851,299)</u></u>	



China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.

25. Statement of realized gain (loss) on financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income

For the year ended 31 December 2018

Unit: NT\$ thousands

Item	Amount	Note
Equity instruments	\$802,267	Dividend income
Debt instruments	4,887,090	Gain(loss) from transaction
Total	<hr/> <u>\$5,689,357</u>	

China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.

26.Statement of gain (loss) from derecognition of financial assets measured at amortized cost

For the year ended 31 December 2018

Unit: NT\$ thousands

Item	Amount	Note
Debt instruments	<u>\$25,028</u>	Gain(loss) from transaction

China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.

27.Statement of other net investment gains (losses)

For the year ended 31 December 2018

Unit: NT\$ thousands

Item	Summary	Amount	Note
Bond revenue		<u>\$17,438</u>	

China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.

28.Statement of foreign exchange gain (loss)

For the year ended 31 December 2018

Unit: NT\$ thousands

Item	Summary	Amount	Note
Debt instruments		\$18,203,064	
Other		(984,467)	
Total		<u>\$17,218,597</u>	

China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.

29.Statement of gain (loss) on investment property

For the year ended 31 December 2018

Unit: NT\$ thousands

Item	Amount	Note
Rent income	\$473,951	
Gain on disposal	2,392	
Losses on valuation	(57,947)	
Total	<hr/> <u>\$418,396</u>	

China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.

30.Statement of expected credit loss and reversal on investment

For the year ended 31 December 2018

Unit: NT\$ thousands

Item	Impairment losses	Gains on reversal	Note
Domestic bonds	\$-	\$768	
Overseas bonds	26,833	-	
Loans	-	23,947	
Total	<u>\$26,833</u>	<u>\$24,715</u>	

China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.

31.Statement of other impairment loss and reversal on investment

For the year ended 31 December 2018

Unit: NT\$ thousands

Item	Impairment losses	Gains on reversal	Note
Investment property	\$-	\$36	

China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.

32.Statement of other operating income or cost

For the year ended 31 December 2018

Unit: NT\$ thousands

Item	Amount	Note
Revenue	<u>\$-</u>	
Cost :		
Disbursement on guaranty fund	\$(474,725)	
Exchange losses of non-investments	(336)	
Total	<u><u>\$(475,061)</u></u>	



## China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.

## 33. Statement of retained claim payments

For the year ended 31 December 2018

Unit: NT\$ thousands

Type of insurance	claim payments (including claim expenses)	Reinsurance claim payments	Claims recovered from reinsures	Retained claim payment	Note
Individual life insurance	\$70,833,415	\$27	\$(186,737)	\$70,646,705	
Individual injury insurance	794,491	-	(2,925)	791,566	
Individual health insurance	6,838,808	-	(422,274)	6,416,534	
Group insurance	1,995,935	-	(83,505)	1,912,430	
Investment-linked insurance	33,809	-	(35,705)	(1,896)	
Annuity insurance	15,345,257	-	-	15,345,257	
Total	<u>\$95,841,715</u>	<u>\$27</u>	<u>\$(731,146)</u>	<u>\$95,110,596</u>	

China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.

34.Statement of commission expenses  
For the year ended 31 December 2018

Unit: NT\$ thousands

Item	Summary	Amount	Note
Acquisition commission expense			
Individual life insurance		\$7,848,224	
Individual injury insurance		374,044	
Individual health insurance		1,265,446	
Group insurance		63,075	
Investment-linked insurance		491,968	
Annuity insurance		151,547	
Salesperson allowance		2,123,702	
Total		<u>\$12,318,006</u>	

China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.

35.Statement of finance costs

For the year ended 31 December 2018

Unit: NT\$ thousands

Item	Summary	Amount	Note
Interest expense		<u>\$35,170</u>	

China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.  
36.Statement of business expenses  
For the year ended 31 December 2018

Unit: NT\$ thousands

Item	Summary	Amount	Note
Payroll expense		\$1,153,763	
Insurance expense		377,886	
Tax expense		179,862	
Commission expense		530,198	
Other	The balance of items do not constitute over 5% of the balance of the major accounting item.	741,666	
Total		<u>\$2,983,375</u>	

China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.

37.Statement of administrative and general expenses

For the year ended 31 December 2018

Unit: NT\$ thousands

Item	Summary	Amount	Note
Payroll expense		\$977,556	
Depreciation expense		153,968	
Amortization expense		99,108	
Professional service fees		270,238	
Other	The balance of items do not constitute over 5% of the balance of the major accounting item.	432,182	
Total		<u>\$1,933,052</u>	

China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.  
38.Statement of non-operating income and expenses  
For the year ended 31 December 2018

Unit: NT\$ thousands

Item	Summary	Amount	Note
Revenue :			
Gains on reversal of impairment losses on non-financial assets		\$198	
Recovered bad debts and overdue accounts		6,262	
Gain on bargain purchase		1,731,438	
Other		12,726	
Subtotal		<u>1,750,624</u>	
Expense :			
Loss on abandonment of assets		(685)	
Other		(103,052)	
Subtotal		<u>(103,737)</u>	
Total		<u><u>\$1,646,887</u></u>	

X. Independent Auditors' Review Report

**China Life Insurance Ltd.**  
**Independent Auditors' Review Opinion on Other Disclosures in Financial Reports**  
English Translation of a Report Originally Issued in Chinese

To China Life Insurance Co., Ltd.

We conducted our audits for the financial reports of China Life Insurance Ltd. for the year ended 31 December 2018 in accordance with the Regulations Governing Auditing and Attestation of Financial Statements by Certified Public Accountants and auditing standards generally accepted in the Republic of China. We have issued our audit report on 21 February 2019. Our objectives are to express our audit opinion on the overall financial statements. The following enclosed "Other Disclosure" for the year ended 31 December 2018 prepared by China Life Insurance Ltd. in conformity with the requirements of the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Insurance Enterprises. We have reviewed the related information in accordance with the Directions for Review of Other Disclosures in Financial Reports.

In our opinion, "Other Disclosure" in the financial reports of China Life Insurance Ltd. for the year ended 31 December 2018 has disclosed related information in conformity with the requirements of the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Insurance Enterprises. The content of the financial information is consistent with the financial reports; material modification is not necessary.

FUH, WEN-FUN

CHANG, CHENG-TAO

Ernst & Young, Taiwan

21 February 2019

Notice to Readers:

The accompanying financial statements are intended only to present the financial position, results of operations and cash flows in accordance with accounting principles and practices generally accepted in the Republic of China and not those of any other jurisdiction. The standards, procedures and practices to audit such financial statements are those generally accepted and applied in the Republic of China.

## XI. Other Disclosure

### 1. Business

#### (1) Significant business matters (most recent 5 fiscal years)

① Acquisition or merger: On 19 October 2017, the Board has resolved to pay \$1 to acquire the traditional policies and riders spun off from Allianz Taiwan Life. The transaction is approved by FSC on 27 February 2018 and settled on 18 May 2018.

② Demerger: None noted.

③ Change in management rights (equity) reaching 10% or more: The Company was informed by the tender offeror, China Development Financial Holding Corp. (CDF), about the tender offer of the Company's ordinary shares and the Public Tender Offer Report on 16 August 2017. CDF started the tender offer from 17 August 2017 to 6 September 2017. CDF has finished the tender offer on 13 September 2017 and acquired 880,000,000 common shares of the Company. CDF totally holds 1,215,376,618 shares of the Company, including 335,376,618 shares owned by its subsidiary KGI securities by the settlement date. The holding accounts for 34.99% of the Company's outstanding shares. (The number of actual volume of trades was disclosed based on the record date, 13 September 2017.) The parent company of the Company is China Development Financial Holding Corp (CDF).

④ Transfer of business: None noted.

⑤ Investments in affiliated enterprises: None noted.

⑥ reorganization: None noted.

⑦ Acquisition or disposal of major assets:

#### A. Acquisition of major assets:

Unit: NT\$ thousands				
Year of Acquisition	Type of Assets	Total Price for Acquisition	Transaction Counterparts	Purpose for Acquisition
2014	9 units of land ( creation of Superficies), Meiren Sec., Songshan Dist., Taipei City and 4 units of land ( creation of Superficies), Subsec.1 <sup>st</sup> , Songshan Dist., Taipei City	\$14,168,000	Northern Region Branch, National Property Administration, MOF, Political Warfare Bureau,M.N.D	For business operation.



Year of Acquisition	Type of Assets	Total Price for Acquisition	Transaction Counterparts	Purpose for Acquisition
2014	No. 77, Meishu E. 7th St. and additional building (12 levels) and No. 156, Mingcheng 4th Rd., Gushan Dist., Kaohsiung City	1,280,000	Bais Cultrual and Educational group	For business operation and to conduct real estate investment.
2015	Land No. 61-1 and additional building ( 1 level), Jingmao Sec., Nangang Dist., Taipei City	460,000	Protech Pharmaservices Corporation	To conduct real estate investment.
2017	Land No. 405 and additional building ( 1 level), Subsec. 1st, Dunhua Sec., Songshan Dist., Taipei City	450,000	International CSRC Investment Holdings Co., Ltd.	For business operation.

#### B. Disposal of major assets:

Year of Disposal	Year of Acquisition	Type of Assets	Carrying Amounts	Selling Price	Gain(loss) on Disposal	Purpose for Disposal
2016	2001	35 units of land around Land No. 147, Subsec. 3rd, Bihu Sec., Neihu Dist., Tapei City.	\$144,594	\$145,107	\$30	To realize gain on investment.

#### ⑧ Significant changes in operation method (including sales system) or business activity:

The Company's pricipal business activities is life insurance business. The Company is engaged in various kinds of sale of insurance and the related business operation. There is no significant changes in the most recent five years.

(2) Remuneration of Directors, Supervisors, President, and Vice Presidents in the Most Recent Year

① Remuneration of Directors and Independent Directors

Unit: NTS thousands

Title	Name	Remuneration								Ratio of Total Remuneration (A+B+C+D) to Net Income (%)		Relevant Remuneration Received by Directors Who are Also Employees								Ratio of Total Compensation (A+B+C+D+E+F+G) to Net Income (%)		Compensation Paid to Directors from an Invested Company Other than the Company's Subsidiary
		Base Compensation (A)		Pension upon retirement (B)		Bonus to Directors ©		Allowances (D)				Salary, Bonuses, and Allowances (E)		Pension upon retirement (F)		Profit Sharing- Employee Bonus (G)						
		The company	Companies in the consolidated financial statements	The company	Companies in the consolidated financial statements	The company	Companies in the consolidated financial statements	The company	Companies in the consolidated financial statements	The company	Companies in the consolidated financial statements	The company	Companies in the consolidated financial statements	The company		Companies in the consolidated financial statements		The company	Companies in the consolidated financial statements			
														Cash	Stock	Cash	Stock					
Chairman	China Development Financial Representative: Alan Wang	5,040	5,040	-	-	84,000	84,000	4,656	4,656	0.92%	0.92%	84,036	84,036	1,393	1,393	1,200	-	1,200	-	1.77%	1.77%	None
Vice Chairman	China Development Financial Representative: Yu Ling Kuo																					
Director	China Development Financial Representative: Hui-Chi, Shih																					
Director	Tai li Investment Co., Ltd. Representative: Stephanie Hwang																					
Director	Tai li Investment Co., Ltd. Representative: Tony T.M. Hsu																					
Director	EVER-RICH Co., Ltd. Representative: Lauren Hsieh																					
Independent Director	Wei-Ta Pan																					
Independent Director	Louis T. Kung																					
Independent Director	Wen-Yen Hsu																					

Range of Remuneration

Range of Remuneration	Name of Directors and Independent Directors			
	Total of (A+B+C+D)		Total of (A+B+C+D+E+F+G)	
	The company	Companies in the consolidated financial statements(H)	The company	Companies in the consolidated financial statements(I)
Less than NTS 2,000,000	Alan Wang, Yu Ling Kuo, Stephanie Hwang, Tony T.M. Hsu, Lauren Hsieh, Hui-Chi, Shih	Alan Wang, Yu Ling Kuo, Stephanie Hwang, Tony T.M. Hsu, Lauren Hsieh, Hui-Chi, Shih	Hui-Chi, Shih	Hui-Chi, Shih
NTS2,000,000(inclusive) ~ NTS5,000,000(not inclusive)	Wen-Yen Hsu, Wei-Ta Pan, Louis T. Kung	Wen-Yen Hsu, Wei-Ta Pan, Louis T. Kung	Wen-Yen Hsu, Wei-Ta Pan, Louis T. Kung	Wen-Yen Hsu, Wei-Ta Pan, Louis T. Kung
NTS5,000,000(inclusive) ~ NTS10,000,000(not inclusive)			Tony T.M. Hsu, Lauren Hsieh	Tony T.M. Hsu, Lauren Hsieh
NTS10,000,000(inclusive) ~ NTS15,000,000 (not inclusive)	EVER-RICH	EVER-RICH	EVER-RICH	EVER-RICH
NTS15,000,000(inclusive) ~ NTS30,000,000(not inclusive)	Tai li Investment	Tai li Investment	Alan Wang, Yu Ling Kuo, Tai li Investment	Alan Wang, Yu Ling Kuo, Tai li Investment
NTS30,000,000(inclusive) ~ NTS50,000,000(not inclusive)	China Development Financial	China Development Financial	Stephanie Hwang, China Development Financial	Stephanie Hwang, China Development Financial
NTS50,000,000(inclusive) ~ NTS100,000,000(not inclusive)				
NTS100,000,000 and above				
Total	12	12	12	12

Note 1 : Salary and bonus in 2018 for the Directors' drivers excluded from the above is NTS 3,665 thousands. The company also provided other exclusive personal expenses amounted to NTS695 thousands.

Note 2 : Employees' remunerations and remunerations of Directors and Supervisor for 2018 are estimated as NTS 84,000 thousands and NTS 84,000 thousands, which amount has not been reported to the general shareholders' meeting .

Actual distributed amount is to be confirmed after being distributed by this Company according to the resolution of general shareholders' meeting on report therewith

② Remuneration of President and Vice Presidents

Unit: NTS thousands

Title	Name	Salary(A)		Pension upon retirement (B)		Bonuses and Allowances (C)		Profit Sharing- Employee Bonus (D)				Ratio of total compensation (A+B+C+D) to net income (%)		Compensation paid to the President and Vice President from an Invested Company Other Than the Company's Subsidiary	
		The company	Companies in the consolidated financial statements	The company	Companies in the consolidated financial statements	The company	Companies in the consolidated financial statements	The company		Companies in the consolidated financial statements		The company	Companies in the consolidated financial statements		
								Cash	Stock	Cash	Stock				
President	Stephanie Hwang														
Chief Executive Vice President	Tony T.M. Hsu														
Executive Vice president	Johnny Chang														
Executive Vice president	Lauren Hsieh														
Executive Vice president	Angel Lu														
Senior Vice president	Anne Su														
Senior Vice president	Winnie Huang														
Senior Vice president	Kuang Yang Huang														
Senior Vice president	Judith Lin														
Senior Vice president	Chin Lung Su	66,335	66,335	3,038	3,038	54,151	54,151	7,500	-	7,500	-	1.29%	1.29%	None	
Senior Vice president	Hsieh Ping Hsieh														
Senior Vice president	Helen Chen														
Senior Vice president	Percy Su														
Senior Vice president	Yih Ruey Kang														
Senior Vice president	Richard Sun (Note2)														
Senior Vice president	Victor Hsu														
Senior Vice president	Jay Ueng														
Senior Vice president	Jeff Leu (Note 2)														
Chief Compliance Officer	Crystal Chen (Note3)														

Range of Remuneration

Remuneration Range of President and Vice Presidents	Name of President and Vice Presidents	
	The company	Companies in the consolidated financial statements
Less than NTS 2,000,000	Richard Sun	Richard Sun
NTS2,000,000(inclusive) – NTS5,000,000(not inclusive)	Judith Lin, Yih Ruey Kang, Fen Chen, Helen Chen, Winnie Huang, Hsieh Ping Hsieh	Judith Lin, Yih Ruey Kang, Fen Chen, Helen Chen, Winnie Huang, Hsieh Ping Hsieh
NTS5,000,000(inclusive) – NTS10,000,000(not inclusive)	Jeff Leu, Jay Ueng, Kuang Yang Huang, Johnny Chang, Victor Hsu, Tony T.M. Hsu, Angel Lu, Lauren Hsieh, Percy Su, Anne Su, Chin Lung Su	Jeff Leu, Jay Ueng, Kuang Yang Huang, Johnny Chang, Victor Hsu, Tony T.M. Hsu, Angel Lu, Lauren Hsieh, Percy Su, Anne Su, Chin Lung Su
NTS10,000,000(inclusive) – NTS15,000,000 (not inclusive)		
NTS15,000,000(inclusive) – NTS30,000,000(not inclusive)		
NTS30,000,000(inclusive) – NTS50,000,000(not inclusive)	Stephanie Hwang	Stephanie Hwang
NTS50,000,000(inclusive) – NTS100,000,000(not inclusive)		
NTS100,000,000 and above		
Total	19	19

Note 1: Salary and bonus in 2018 for the managers' drivers excluded from the above is NTS 3,914 thousands. The company also provided other exclusive personal expenses amounted to NTS472 thousands.

Note 2: Vice President Jeff Leu arrived his position on 22 March 2018 and Vice President Richard Sun left his position on 31 March 2018.

Note3: Chief compliance officer Crystal Chen was promoted to her position on 1 September 2018. The amount listed on the chart above included her income for the entire year of 2018.

③ Profit Sharing- Employee Bonus Distributed to Managers and Distribution Situation

Unit: NT\$ thousands

Item	Title	Name	Employee Bonus - in Stock (Fair Market Value)	Employee Bonus - in Cash	Total	Ratio of Total Amount to Net Income (%)
Manager	Chief Executive Vice President	Tony T.M. Hsu	-	7,800	7,800	0.08%
	Executive Vice President	Lauren Hsieh				
	Executive Vice President	Johnny Chang				
	Executive Vice President	Angel Lu				
	Senior Vice President	Anne Su				
	Senior Vice President	Winnie Huang				
	Senior Vice President	Kuang Yang Huang				
	Senior Vice President (Chief Auditor)	Judith Lin				
	Senior Vice President	Chin Lung Su				
	Senior Vice President (Head of Finance)	Hsueh Ping Hsieh				
	Senior Vice President	Helen Chen				
	Senior Vice President	Percy Su				
	Senior Vice President	Yih Ruey Kang				
	Senior Vice President	Victor Hsu				
	Senior Vice President	Jay Ueng				
	Senior Vice President	Jeff Leu				
Chief Compliance Officer	Crystal Chen					
Vice President (Head of Accounting)	Jina Tsai					

Note : On 21 February 2019, the Board of Directors meeting resolved to distribute \$84,000 thousand of employees' compensation.

Actual distributed amount is to be confirmed after being distributed by this Company according to the resolution of general shareholders' meeting on report therewith.

④The chairperson, president, or any managerial officer in charge of finance or accounting matters have not in the most recent year held a position at the accounting firm of its attesting CPA or at an affiliated enterprise of such accounting firm.

⑤Remuneration to the Chairmen of the board and presidents rehired as consultants after retiring from the insurance enterprise or its affiliate enterprises and related information: None.

### (3) Labor Relations

#### ① Status of Major Labor-Management Agreements and Their Implementations

##### A. Employee Welfare:

In response to the changing trends and environment, and in line with the concept of human-based management, China Life has established complete employee welfare programs, the Employee Welfare Committee and a labor-management communication channel to promote a reasonable working environment. China Life appreciates every employee's effort, so we offer the welfare programs that cater to employees' needs, offer a wide range of care and thus allow them to fully focus on their jobs.

##### B. Employees' education and training:

In order to continuously educate professionals for the varied challenges in the future, China Life embraces employees as our most valuable assets. Therefore, in addition to the workshops and trainings hold by the Human Resource Department and Sales Training Department, we also collaborate with the domestic and overseas professional education organizations to offer our employees both local and overseas training programs and create the channels of learning proper and just-in-time knowledge. For the purpose of motivation for self-study, China Life has created professional qualification examination incentive program aimed at promoting lifelong learning and improve the working quality of the employees. We offer complete education and training programs, including:

- a. General Training: In addition to physical training programs such as expatriate training program, internal on-the-job training, external training, orientation for new staff, management training for each level of managers, and compliance training, a digital learning platform continued providing a flexible and timely learning channel. The Company also promote the concept of micro-learning, brewing an organizational atmosphere for continuous learning and pursuit of progress.
- b. Overseas professional ability training: We collaborate with global training organizations, such as Life Office Management Association (LOMA), Associate of Society of Actuaries, The Institute of Actuaries of Japan, Reinsurance Group of America (RGA), Munich Reinsurance Company, Swiss Re Group, The Foundation for the Advancement of Life and Insurance Around the world (FALIA), OLIS, and LIMRA, to offer employees opportunities of overseas trainings, seminars, business trips and studies.

- c. Professional qualification examination incentives and subsidies: We provide professional qualification examination incentives and subsidies for the Actuarial Exams, Certified Internal Auditor, Chartered Financial Analyst, Certified Financial Risk Manager, Fellow Life Management Institute Program, Chartered Life Underwriter, Fellow, Life and Health Claims Designation, R.O.C Claims Adjuster Examination, R.O.C Insurance Underwriter Examination, Certified Anti-Money Laundering Specialists and International Certified Information Systems Auditor.

C. Retirement programs:

- a. Defined contribution plan

The part in our pension plan that is made based on the “Labor Pension Act” is attributed to the Defined Contribution Plan. For employees who are applicable to the Labor Pension Act, the Company shall, on a monthly basis, contribute six percent of their monthly wage, prescribed in the Table of Monthly Contribution Wage Classification, to individual accounts of labor pension at the Bureau of Labor Insurance. Should the employees’ monthly salary be higher than the ceiling amount provided in the Table of Monthly Contributions for Labor Pension, 6% may be withheld by the Company from the excess part as pension reserve on a monthly basis. An employee may withdraw the pension under this item only when he is eligible according to the Retirement Regulations.

- b. Defined benefit plans

The Company adopts a defined benefit plan in accordance with the Labor Standards Act of the R.O.C. The pension benefits are disbursed based on the units of service years and the average salaries in the last month of the service year. Two units per year are awarded for the first 15 years of services while one unit per year is awarded after the completion of the 15th year. The total units shall not exceed upper limit. Under the Labor Standards Act, the Company contributes an amount equivalent to certain percentage of the employees’ total salaries and wages on a monthly basis to the pension fund deposited at the Bank of Taiwan in the name of the administered pension fund committee. Before the end of each year, the Company assesses the balance in the designated labor pension fund. If the amount is inadequate to pay pensions calculated for workers retiring in the same year, the Company will make up the difference in one appropriation before the end of March of the following year.

D. Other significant agreements: None.

- ② Loss sustained as a result of labor disputes in the most recent fiscal year: None.
- ③ Results of labor inspection: None.

- (4) Changes in president (general manager), chief audit officer and actuaries in the most recent 2 years:

Item \ Year	2018	2017
President	2018.01.01-2018.12.31 Stephanie Hwang	2017.01.01-2017.12.07 Yu Ling Kuo 2017.12.08-2017.12.31 Stephanie Hwang
Chief Auditor	2018.01.01-2018.12.31 Judith Lin	106.01.01-106.12.31 Judith Lin
Certified Actuarial Analyst	2018.01.09-2018.12.31 Rochelle Hsieh	106.01.01-106.12.31 Chia Feng Lee

- (5) Changes in the method for allocation of all kinds of reserves: None.
- (6) The insurance enterprise had the situation in the most recent year where its shareholders' meeting has adopted the resolution to carry out capital increase or decrease or its board of directors (council) has adopted the resolution to issue new shares but the application (or filing) was not approved (or approved for record) by the FSC, or where its application for capital change registration was not approved by the Ministry of Economic Affairs: None.
- (7) Cases of claim payment and claim recovery from reinsurer involving amount exceeding NT\$20 million in the most recent 3 years and financial impact analysis therefor: (expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

For the year of 2016:

Insured person	Type of Insurance	Result of Claim		Insurance claim payments	Claims recovered from reinsures	Analysis of financial impacts
		Paid Date	Paid Amount			
A	Whole Life	2016.08.09	\$21,800	\$21,800	\$16,047	The amount of major cases of claim constitutes merely an insignificant part of the amount of claim for the entire fiscal year. Therefore, there is no material impact on over financial position.
B	Endowment	2016.05.30	\$20,225	\$20,225	\$-	
C	Universal	2016.06.02	\$20,531	\$20,531	\$-	

For the year of 2017:

Insured person	Type of Insurance	Result of Claim		Insurance claim payments	Claims recovered from reinsures	Analysis of financial impacts
		Paid Date	Paid Amount			
D	Endowment	2017.09.06	\$21,368	\$21,368	\$-	The amount of major cases of claim constitutes merely an insignificant part of the amount of claim for the entire fiscal year. Therefore, there is no material impact on over financial position.
E	Life	2017.09.21	\$76,769	\$76,769	\$-	
F	Universal	2017.07.10	\$22,269	\$22,269	\$-	
G	Life	2017.06.27	\$24,799	\$24,799	\$-	
H	Life	2017.06.09	\$40,847	\$40,847	\$5,023	
I	Life	2017.05.15	\$26,130	\$26,130	\$-	
J	Variable	2017.01.23	\$21,665	\$21,665	\$-	
K	Interest Sensitive	2017.01.25	\$62,951	\$62,951	\$-	

For the year of 2018:

Insured person	Type of Insurance	Result of Claim		Insurance claim payments	Claims recovered from reinsures	Analysis of financial impacts
		Paid Date	Paid Amount			
L	Universal	2018.02.23	\$41,993	\$41,993	\$-	The amount of major cases of claim constitutes merely an insignificant part of the amount of claim for the entire fiscal year. Therefore, there is no material impact on over financial position.
M	Life	2018.03.22	\$289,046	\$289,046	\$41,490	
N	Universal	2018.04.30	\$20,091	\$20,091	\$-	
O	Variable	2018.04.24	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$-	
P	Variable	2018.05.25	\$68,069	\$68,069	\$-	
Q	Life	2018.05.15	\$22,775	\$22,775	\$-	
R	Universal	2018.08.24	\$28,478	\$28,478	\$-	
S	Universal	2018.10.17	\$20,692	\$20,692	\$-	
T	Life	2018.10.24	\$30,107	\$30,107	\$-	
U	Universal	2018.11.02	\$24,186	\$24,186	\$-	
V	Endowment	2018.11.15	\$20,827	\$20,827	\$-	
W	Life	2018.11.15	\$59,913	\$59,913	\$47,623	

(8) The name and credit rating of any reinsurer whose reinsurance premiums for the preceding year accounted for 1% or more of total premium income of the Company: None.

(9) Credit rating information:

The company entrusted the credit rating company below to execute the financial strength and issuer credit rating. The result is as follows:

name of the credit rating agency	date of rating	result of rating	Credit outlook
Taiwan Rating	2018.07.20	tw AA	Negative



2. The market price of securities issued, dividend payout and distribution of ownership:

(1) Price, net worth, earnings, and dividends per share

Unit: thousand shares, NT\$

Items		Year	2017	2018
		Price per Share	Highest Price	Before Adjustment
After Adjustment	30.41			30.66
Lowest Price	Before Adjustment		27.70	27.80
	After Adjustment		24.68	27.80
Average Price				30.70
Net Worth per Share	Before Distribution		25.18	18.21
	After Distribution (Note)		23.00	-
Earnings per Share	Weighted Average Shares (thousand shares)		4,013,582	4,013,582
	Earnings Per Share	Before Adjustment	2.40	2.54
		After Adjustment	2.26	-
Dividends per Share	Cash Dividends		0.80	-
	Stock Dividends	Dividends from Retained Earnings	0.60	-
		Dividends from Capital Surplus	-	-
	Accumulated Undistributed Dividends		-	-
Return on Investment	Price / Earnings Ratio		12.61	11.99
	Price / Dividend Ratio		37.84	-
	Cash Dividend Yield		2.64	-

Note : The number of the issuing shares in the year end as the base with the distribution decision resolved at the general shareholders' meeting held in the following year.

(2) Shareholding Distribution Status

① Ordinary stocks: (NT\$10 per share)

11 August 2018

Class of Shareholding (Unit: Share)	Number of Shareholders	Percentage of number of shareholders	Shareholding (Shares)	Percentage of shareholding
1 - 999	65,545	51.23%	10,331,506	0.26%
1,000 - 5,000	38,477	30.07%	83,930,668	2.09%
5,001 - 10,000	10,159	7.94%	69,579,000	1.73%
10,001 - 15,000	4,889	3.82%	58,577,722	1.46%
15,001 - 20,000	2,053	1.60%	35,429,247	0.88%
20,001 - 30,000	2,375	1.86%	57,049,242	1.42%
30,001 - 40,000	1,135	0.89%	38,910,560	0.97%
40,001 - 50,000	580	0.45%	25,866,656	0.64%
50,001 - 100,000	1,281	1.00%	86,410,809	2.15%
100,001 - 200,000	644	0.50%	88,245,828	2.20%
200,001 - 400,000	295	0.23%	82,443,407	2.05%
400,001 - 600,000	144	0.11%	70,180,919	1.75%
600,001 - 800,000	66	0.05%	45,219,924	1.13%
800,001 - 1,000,000	38	0.03%	34,060,615	0.85%
1,000,001 or over	267	0.22%	3,227,346,201	80.42%
<b>Total</b>	<b>127,948</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>4,013,582,304</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

② Preferred Stock: The Company does not issue preferred stock.

(3) Transfer and pledge of shares owned by directors, supervisors, managers, and major shareholders

① Chart of transfer and pledge of shares owned by directors, supervisors, managers, and major shareholders:

Title (Note 1)	Name	2018		As of 31 January 2019	
		Holding Increase (Decrease)	Pledged Holding Increase (Decrease)	Holding Increase (Decrease)	Pledged Holding Increase (Decrease)
Chairman	China Development Financial Holding Corporation Representative: Alan Wang	57,552,000	0	0	0
Vice chairman	China Development Financial Holding Corporation Representative: Yu Ling Kuo				
Director	China Development Financial Holding Corporation Representative: Hui-Chi Shih				
Major shareholder	China Development Financial Holding Corporation				
Director	Tai li Investment Co., Ltd. Representative: Stephanie Hwang	30,123	(502,057)	0	0

Title (Note 1)	Name	2018		As of 31 January 2019	
		Holding Increase (Decrease)	Pledged Holding Increase (Decrease)	Holding Increase (Decrease)	Pledged Holding Increase (Decrease)
Director	Tai li Investment Co., Ltd. Representative: Tony T.M. Hsu				
Director	EVER-RICH Co., Ltd. Representative: Lauren Hsieh	8,229	0	0	0
Independent Director	Wei-Ta Pan	0	0	0	0
Independent Director	Wen-Yen Hsu	0	0	0	0
President	Stephanie Hwang	7,740	0	0	0
Chief Executive Vice President	Tony T.M. Hsu	138,029	0	0	0
Executive Vice President	Johnny Chang	12,323	0	0	0
Senior Vice President	Winnie Huang	61,227	0	0	0
Senior Vice President	Judith Lin	22,188	0	0	0
Senior Vice President	Anne Su	90,415	0	0	0
Senior Vice President	Kuang Yang Huang	4,989	0	0	0
Executive Vice President	Angel Lu	27,561	0	0	0
Senior Vice President	Yih Ruey Kang	25,344	0	0	0
Senior Vice President (Head of Finance)	Hsueh Ping Hsieh	5,654	0	0	0
Senior Vice President	Helen Chen	7,641	0	0	0
Senior Vice President	Chin Lung Su	32,198	0	0	0
Senior Vice President	Percy Su	4,683	0	0	0
Executive Vice President	Lauren Hsieh	3,432	0	0	0
Senior Vice President	Victor Hsu	0	0	0	0
Senior Vice President	Jay Ueng	1,594	0	0	0
Senior Vice President	Jeff Leu (Appointment on 22 March 2018)	0	0	0	0
Chief Compliance Officer	Crystal Chen (Appointment on 1 Spetember 2018)	0	0	0	0

Title (Note 1)	Name	2018		As of 31 January 2019	
		Holding Increase (Decrease)	Pledged Holding Increase (Decrease)	Holding Increase (Decrease)	Pledged Holding Increase (Decrease)
Vice President ( Head of Accounting)	Jina Tsai	625	0	0	0
Independent Director	Louis T. Kung (Dismissal on 31 January 2019)	0	0	0	0
Senior Vice President	Richard Sun (Dismissal on 1 April 2018)	0	0	0	0

Note 1: Those who noted as major shareholders are shareholders with a stake of more than 10 percent of the total shares of the Company.

Note 2: There is no such situation where the counterparty in any such transfer or pledge of equity interests is a related party.

② Information on transfer of equity interests:

Name (Note 1)	Reasons for transfer of equity interests (Note 2)	Date of Transaction	Transaction Counterparty	Counterparty's relationship between the company or the company's director, supervisor, and shareholder holding more than 10% of shares	Number of shares	Transaction price
None.						

Note 1: Should fill in the names of director, supervisor, managers, or shareholder holding more than 10% of shares.

Note 2: Should fill in acquisition or disposal.

③ Information on pledge of equity interests

There is no such situation where the counterparty in any such pledge of equity interests is a related party.

(4) Related information on self registration: None.

### 3. Financial Information

#### (1) Condensed Balance Sheet and Income Statement – Based on IFRS

##### ① Balance Sheet

Unit: NT\$ thousands

Year		Financial Summary for The Last Five Years (Note 1)				
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Cash and cash equivalents		\$61,223,512	\$52,426,711	\$34,318,710	\$44,717,613	\$42,947,426
Receivables		14,384,897	11,220,392	12,886,631	12,998,829	17,549,054
Other Financial assets and Loans		931,542,358	1,041,105,883	1,181,650,901	1,311,081,839	1,545,562,048
Reinsurance assets		264,209	340,209	285,097	302,104	534,353
Property, Plant and Equipment		6,973,988	6,988,198	8,088,226	9,387,145	10,722,338
Intangible assets		53,806	98,836	158,582	186,275	230,128
Other assets		92,825,125	90,441,424	86,323,311	87,060,379	93,809,989
Total assets		1,107,267,895	1,202,621,653	1,323,711,458	1,465,734,184	1,711,355,336
Payables		9,999,089	8,055,698	8,531,169	8,547,929	10,727,086
Other Financial liabilities		5,847,792	3,984,347	8,361,215	535,854	2,469,127
Insurance liabilities and Reserve for the Insurance Contract with the Nature of Financial Products		939,454,269	1,033,408,776	1,150,705,564	1,286,901,781	1,555,697,527
Provisions		266,651	277,491	97,753	120,084	134,940
Other liabilities		77,375,601	74,311,473	74,943,660	74,290,789	69,232,272
Total liabilities	Before distribution	1,032,943,402	1,120,037,785	1,242,639,361	1,370,396,437	1,638,260,952
	After distribution	1,034,158,001	1,122,041,873	1,245,418,369	1,373,425,556	(Note 2)
Capital Stock		30,364,970	33,401,467	34,737,600	37,863,984	40,135,823
Capital surplus		4,414,821	2,289,273	2,289,273	2,289,273	2,289,273
Retained earnings	Before distribution	27,725,274	34,763,780	40,925,080	44,077,239	48,243,509
	After distribution	25,599,726	31,423,559	35,019,688	38,776,281	(Note 2)
Other equity		11,819,428	12,129,348	3,120,144	11,107,251	(17,574,221)
Total equity	Before distribution	74,324,493	82,583,868	81,072,097	95,337,747	73,094,384
	After distribution	73,109,894	80,579,780	78,293,089	92,308,628	(Note 2)

Note 1: The above-listed financial information was compiled according to the Regulations Governing Preparation of Financial Reports by Insurance Enterprises and IFRSs and has been audited and certified by Certified Public Accountants.

Note 2: Until the submission date of this Report, the Company has not yet convened the shareholders' meeting.

② Income Statement

Unit: NT\$ thousands

Item \ Year	Financial Summary for The Last Five Years (Note 1)				
	2014 (Note 2)	2015	2016	2017	2018
Operating revenue	\$193,631,190	\$203,925,508	\$237,222,260	\$255,328,334	\$338,495,113
Operating costs	(183,271,556)	(189,610,062)	(222,488,981)	(242,182,893)	(325,583,910)
Operating expenses	(3,521,208)	(3,705,735)	(4,056,919)	(4,405,260)	(4,954,851)
Non-operating income and expenses	185,507	70,753	56,268	(897)	1,646,887
Net profit/ loss before tax	7,023,933	10,680,464	10,732,628	8,739,284	9,603,239
Net profit/ loss after tax	6,512,806	9,171,902	9,468,357	9,083,972	10,177,987
Other comprehensive income (income after tax)	6,426,355	302,072	(8,976,040)	7,960,686	(35,428,214)
Earnings per share (NT\$)(Note 3)	1.63	2.29	2.36	2.26	2.54

Note 1: The above-listed financial information was compiled according to the Regulations Governing Preparation of Financial Reports by Insurance Enterprises and IFRSs and has been audited and certified by Certified Public Accountants.

Note 2: The Company has adopted the International Financial Reporting Standards, International Accounting Standards, Explanation for International Financial Reporting Standards or the explanatory announcement recognized by the FSC and applied for the fiscal years starting from and after January 1 2015, therefore, the table-listed amounts for 2014 were calculated based on the retrospectively re-stated amount.

Note 3: The Company's earnings per share were calculated based on the retrospective adjustment after the historical capital increases.

## (2) Important Financial Ratios Analysis

Item		Year	Financial Analysis for the Last Five Years				
			2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Financial structure (%)	Debt Ratio		93.29%	93.13%	93.88%	93.50%	95.73%
	All insurance liabilities to assets ratio		84.84%	85.93%	86.93%	87.80%	90.90%
	Change ratio of all insurance liabilities		12.61%	10.00%	11.35%	11.84%	20.89%
	Ratio of net increase amount of all insurance liabilities to premiums		72.72%	62.13%	64.13%	69.43%	95.15%
Solvency (%)	Ratio of investment in related enterprises to equity		0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	8.34%	18.10%
	First year premium ratio		73.34%	99.11%	109.00%	88.52%	187.40%
	Renewal premium ratio		112.26%	111.97%	127.21%	125.57%	120.03%
Operating performance	New business expense ratio		8.51%	13.38%	10.07%	7.95%	6.35%
	Change ratio of premium		-13.67%	4.53%	20.96%	7.23%	44.01%
	Change ratio of equity		18.94%	11.11%	-1.83%	17.60%	-23.33%
	Change ratio of net profits		Note 2	40.83%	3.23%	-4.06%	12.04%
	Fund utilization ratio		99.99%	99.86%	100.41%	99.25%	98.81%
	Persistency ratio	13 months		98.02%	98.47%	98.30%	98.49%
25 months			94.48%	95.39%	97.08%	97.37%	97.17%
Profitability	Return on total assets (%)		0.63%	0.79%	0.75%	0.65%	0.64%
	Return on stockholders' equity (%)		9.52%	11.69%	11.57%	10.30%	12.09%
	Ratio of net income from the use of funds		4.13%	4.52%	4.08%	3.68%	3.54%
	Ratio of Return on Investment		3.78%	4.16%	3.78%	3.45%	3.36%
	Operating income to operating revenues ratio		3.53%	5.20%	4.50%	3.42%	2.35%
	Pre-tax income to revenue (%)		3.62%	5.24%	4.52%	3.42%	2.82%
	Profit ratio (%)		3.36%	4.50%	3.99%	3.56%	3.01%
	Earnings per share (NT\$) (Note1)		1.63	2.29	2.36	2.26	2.54
	Ratio of investment real property and loans extended by mortgage on real property to assets		2.63%	2.35%	2.02%	1.78%	1.53%

Note 1: The Company's earnings per share were calculated based on the retrospective adjustment after the historical capital increases.

Note 2: The Company has adopted the International Financial Reporting Standards, International Accounting Standards, Explanation for International Financial Reporting Standards or the explanatory announcement recognized by the FSC and applied for the fiscal years starting from and after January 1 2015, therefore, the ratios for 2014 were calculated based on the retrospectively re-stated amounts. Since the net profit for 2013 has not been restated, the change ratio of net profit for 2014 could not be calculated out.

For those items whose rate of change increase or decrease by more than 20% in two years, the analysis are as below:

1. The rise of change ratio of all insurance liabilities is mainly due to the acquisition of Allianz Insurance policies in this year and the increase of corresponding reserve in insurance liabilities from the significant increase in new business premium income.
2. The rise of ratio of net increase amount of all insurance liabilities to premiums comes from the increase in insurance liabilities obtained through the acquisition of Allianz insurance policies.
3. The rise of ratio of investment in related enterprises to equity is caused by the increase in affiliate companies investment and the decrease in equities as a result of significant increase in unrealized valuation loss on financial assets.
4. The rise of change ratio of premium, the rise of first year premium ratio and the fall of new business expense ratio is because the significant increase in new business premium of life insurance in this year.
5. The fall of change ratio of equity results from the substantial increase in unrealized valuation loss on financial assets in this year, hence the equities decrease.
6. The rise of change ratio of net profits stems from the increase of net income of this year compared to that of last year. Please refer to “Analysis for Financial Performance.”
7. The fall of pre-tax income to revenue ratio is owing to the increase in operating revenue led by the rise in new business premium income, and yet the decrease in operating income in that the increase of net change in the retained claim payments and insurance liabilities is higher than the sum of retained earned premium net gain from investment.

Note 3: The equations for calculation are shown below:

1. Financial structure

(1) Debt Ratio = Total liabilities/Total assets

(2) All insurance liabilities to assets ratio = all insurance liabilities/total assets

(3) Change ratio of all insurance liabilities = (closing balance of all insurance liabilities – opening balance of all insurance liabilities) /opening balance of all insurance liabilities

(4) Ratio of net increase of all insurance liabilities to premiums = net increase of all insurance liabilities/ Premiums

2. Solvency

(1) Ratio of investment in related enterprises to equity = investment in related enterprises/equity



- (2) First year premium ratio = current First year premiums / first year premiums in the prior period
- (3) Renewal premium ratio = current renewal premiums / renewal premiums in the prior period
3. Operating performance
- (1) New business expense ratio = new business expenses / new business premiums
- (2) Change ratio of premiums =  $\frac{\text{premiums accumulated for current period} - \text{premiums accumulated for the same period of last year}}{\text{premiums accumulated for the same period of last year}}$
- (3) Change ratio of equity =  $\frac{\text{current equity} - \text{equity for prior period}}{\text{the absolute value of equity for prior period}}$
- (4) Change ratio of net profit =  $\frac{\text{current loss and profit} - \text{loss and profit for prior period}}{\text{absolute value of loss and profit for prior period}}$
- (5) Fund utilization ratio =  $\frac{\text{total amount of utilized funds}}{\text{all insurance liabilities} + \text{equity}}$
- (6) Persistency ratio (13-month, 25-month) =  $\frac{\text{Pry}}{\text{BFx} + \text{y}} \times \text{NB}'\text{x} \times 100\%$
4. Profitability
- (1) Ratio or return on total assets =  $\frac{[\text{net income} + \text{interest expense} \times (1 - \text{tax rate})]}{\text{average total assets}}$
- (2) Ratio or return on shareholder's equity =  $\frac{\text{net income}}{\text{average net shareholder's equity}}$
- (3) Ratio of net income from the use of funds =  $\frac{\text{current net investment income}}{[(\text{opening utilizable funds} + \text{closing utilizable funds} - \text{current net investment income}) / 2]}$
- (4) Ratio of return on Investment =  $\frac{2 \times \text{net investment income}}{(\text{opening total assets} + \text{closing total assets} - \text{net investment income})}$
- (5) Operating income to operating revenue ratio =  $\frac{\text{operating income}}{\text{operating revenue}}$
- (6) Ratio of before-tax net income to total revenue =  $\frac{\text{before-tax net income}}{(\text{operating revenue} + \text{non-operating revenue})}$
- (7) Profit ratio =  $\frac{\text{net income}}{\text{net sales}}$
- (8) Earnings per share =  $\frac{\text{net income} - \text{preferred stock dividend}}{\text{weighted average stock shares issued}}$
- (9) Ratio of investment real property and loans extended by mortgage on property to assets =  $\frac{\text{real property investment and loans extended by mortgage on real property}}{\text{average total assets}}$

- (3) Other significant information sufficient to enhance understanding of its financial position, financial performance and cash flows or trends of change: None.

4. Review and analysis for financial position and financial performance

- (1) Comparative analysis for financial position:

Unit: NT\$ thousands

Item \ Year	2018	2017	Difference	
			Amount	%
Cash and cash equivalents	\$42,947,426	\$44,717,613	\$(1,770,187)	-4%
Receivables	17,549,054	12,998,829	4,550,225	35%
Other Financial assets and Loans	1,545,562,048	1,311,081,839	234,480,209	18%
Reinsurance assets	534,353	302,104	232,249	77%
Property, Plant and Equipment	10,722,338	9,387,145	1,335,193	14%
Intangible assets	230,128	186,275	43,853	24%
Other assets	93,809,989	87,060,379	6,749,610	8%
Total assets	1,711,355,336	1,465,734,184	245,621,152	17%
Payables	10,727,086	8,547,929	2,179,157	25%
Other Financial liabilities	2,469,127	535,854	1,933,273	361%
Insurance liabilities and Reserve for the Insurance Contract with the Nature of Financial Products	1,555,697,527	1,286,901,781	268,795,746	21%
Provisions	134,940	120,084	14,856	12%
Other liabilities	69,232,272	74,290,789	(5,058,517)	-7%
Total liabilities	1,638,260,952	1,370,396,437	267,864,515	20%
Capital Stock	40,135,823	37,863,984	2,271,839	6%
Capital surplus	2,289,273	2,289,273	-	-
Retained earnings	48,243,509	44,077,239	4,166,270	9%
Other equity	(17,574,221)	11,107,251	(28,681,472)	-258%
Total equity	73,094,384	95,337,747	(22,243,363)	-23%

For those items whose rate of change increase or decrease by more than 20% and the amount of change vary by more than 10 millions in two years, the analysis are as below:

- ① The increase in receivables is mainly due to higher balance in the sale of securities receivables at year end and because the Company increases the bonds held hence the interests receivables increase by the cause.
- ② The increase in reinsurance assets is mainly due to higher ending balance in the claims recoverable from reinsurers compared to that of last year.
- ③ The increase in intangible assets is because the business need in operating activities therefore the Company expensed higher amount on purchasing application system.
- ④ The increase in payables is the result of the higher balance of purchase of securities payables at year end and the increase in policy related payables.
- ⑤ The increase in other financial liabilities is owing to the unrealized loss in undue forward contracts and the increase in recognized financial liabilities compared to that of last year.
- ⑥ The increase in insurance liabilities results from the insurance liabilities obtained through the acquisition of policies from Allianz Insurance Company and the continuously increase in the Company's inforce policies in this year.
- ⑦ The decrease in other equity stems from the downfall of stock market in Taiwan and bond market in this year, giving rise to the expand in the valuation loss on the financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income and other comprehensive loss from the adoption of overlay approach.

(2) Analysis for financial performance:

Unit: NT\$ thousands

Year Item	2108	2017	Amount in increase (decrease)	Percentage of change (%)
Operating revenue	\$338,495,113	\$255,328,334	\$83,166,779	33%
Operating costs	325,583,910	242,182,893	83,401,017	34%
Operating expenses	4,954,851	4,405,260	549,591	12%
Operating income	7,956,352	8,740,181	(783,829)	-9%
Non-operating income and expenses	1,646,887	(897)	1,647,784	183,699%
Net profit/ loss before tax	9,603,239	8,739,284	863,955	10%
Income tax	574,748	344,688	230,060	67%
Net income from continuing operations	10,177,987	9,083,972	1,094,015	12%

For those items whose rate of change increase or decrease by more than 10% in two years, the analysis are as below:

- ① The increase in operating revenue and costs mainly results from the substantial increase in premium income in this year, thus the corresponding costs increase.
- ② The increase in operating expense is owing to the various kinds of expenses increase as the need in operating activities in this year. Specifically, the handling fees and professional service fees increase rather noticeably.
- ③ The increase in non-operating income and expenses results from the recognized gain on bargain purchase through the acquisition of Allianz Insurance policies.
- ④ The increase in net income from continuing operations and net income arise from the increase in non-operating income and expenses.
- ⑤ The increase in income tax benefit comes from the increase in the recognized deferred income tax in unrealized taxable loss.

#### 5. Information Regarding the Company's Audit Fee:

##### (1) CPA fees:

Accounting Firm	Name of CPA		Period Covered by CPA's Audit	Remarks
Ernst & Young	Wen-fun Fuh	Cheng-Tao Chang	From 1 January 2018 to 31 December 2018	

Unit: NT\$ thousands

Class of amount		Item	Audit Fee	Non-audit fee	Total
1	Lower than NT\$2,000 thousands			\$1,602	\$1,602
2	NT\$2,000 thousands(or NT\$2,000) to NT\$4,000 thousands				
3	NT\$4,000 thousands(or NT\$4,000) to NT\$6,000 thousands				
4	NT\$6,000 thousands(or NT\$6,000) to NT\$8,000 thousands				
5	NT\$8,000 thousands(or NT\$8,000) to NT\$10,000 thousands		7,520		7,520
6	NT\$10,000 thousands or more				

- ① Non-audit fees paid to the certified public accountant, to the accounting firm of the certified public accountant, and/or to any affiliated enterprise of such accounting firm are one quarter or more of the audit fees paid: None.

- ② When the company changes its accounting firm and the audit fees paid for the fiscal year in which such change took place are lower than those for the previous fiscal year: None.
  - ③ When the audit fees paid for the current fiscal year are lower than those for the previous fiscal year by 15 percent or more: None.
- (2) Replacement of CPA: Because the internal organizational rotation within the CPA firm itself, the Company replace the CPAs since 2017. The CPA were changed from Wen-fun Fuh and Jung-huang Hsu to Wen-fun Fuh and Cheng-Tao Chang. The Company does not replace its CPA in this year and its subsequent period.